

A Dictionary of Māori Computer related terms.
English – Māori
Edition 2



Compiled by Karaitiana N Taiuru

© 2006 Karaitiana N Taiuru. All Rights Reserved.

ISBN : 0-9582621-1-X

Contents

INTRODUCTION TO EDITION 2	3
SOURCES	4
ABBREVIATIONS	7
MĀORI TO ENGLISH	8
A.....	9
B.....	29
C.....	41
D.....	67
E.....	89
F.....	99
G.....	113
H.....	118
I.....	126
J.....	137
K.....	139
L.....	141
M.....	151
N.....	165
O.....	171
P.....	178
Q.....	198
R.....	200
S.....	212
T.....	242
U.....	257
V.....	262
W.....	266
X.....	273
Y.....	274
Z.....	275
DUBLIN CORE META DATA	276

Introduction to Edition 2

The creation of computer related terms has rapidly evolved since the first edition in 2003. We have seen Microsoft create a Māori language version of Microsoft Windows XP and Office XP, the translation of an online learning tool called Moodle and many other developments too many to mention.

Edition 2 has tried to capture as many of the new words as possible.

This edition has a major difference from the first edition. This edition now has explanations as to what the technical term is. This will assist people to see why the Māori term was given.

Sources

Google

<http://www.google.com> Māori translation files

He kupu Arotake

He Kupu Arotake A List of terms for education evaluators in te reo Māori and English. Published by Education Review Office – Te Tari Arotake Matauranga.

URL: <http://www.ero.govt.nz>

H.M. Ngata English - Maori Dictionary

Published by Learning Media also available online from

<http://www.learningmedia.co.nz/ngata/>

Kimi Kupu Hou

Kimikupu Hou searchable database of new and technical Māori vocabulary

<http://www.nzcer.co.nz>

Kiwi Careers

<http://www.kiwicareers.govt.nz>

Kotahi Mano Kāika

A Kāi Tahu Initiative to have 1000 homes speaking Māori by the year 2025. Words sourced from the Kotahi Mano Kāika web site.

<http://www.kotahimanokaika.com>

Kupu - Māori Word Processor

Translations used in the Kupu word processor.

Mandrake 9.1 Linux Māori Locale

<http://www.mandrake.org>

Microsoft New Zealand Māori Locale

<http://www.microsoft.co.nz>

Ministry of Education

Various published resources.

<http://www.moe.govt.nz>

ReddFish Intergalactic

All of the words obtained from ReddFish Intergalactic were part of their Language Manager program that translated windows and buttons in Windows 3.1 (and 3.11) into Māori.

Te Puni Kōkiri hired Greg Ford to work aside the late Akuhata Tangaere to complete many of the translations.

Some of the translations came from Te Taura Whiri. Whare Wānanga o Waikato word list was also consulted.

URL: <http://www.reddfisch.co.nz>

PM Ryan Modern Māori Dictionary

The Reed Dictionary of Modern Maori. Author: P.M. Ryan

URL: <http://www.reed.co.nz>

Te Kete Ipurangi

Te Kete Ipurangi – The Online Learning Centre. TKI is a bilingual portal-plus web community which provides quality assured educational material for teachers, school managers, and the wider education community. It is an initiative of the Ministry of Education.

URL: www.tki.org.nz

Taumauri Trust

Taumauri Trust is New Zealand's first web based Māori Language Translation Company. Taumauri Trust is dedicated to the revitalisation of Māori Language, and combines only the highest standards of Language translation, while taking into account ethics, end-user product, and context.

URL: www.taumauri.co.nz

Te Reo Tupu

Compiled by Mike Gough and Karaitiana N Taiuru, published by ERI Ltd. © M Gough and K.N.Taiuru 1998 .

Te Rōpū Whakahau - Māori Library and Information Workers Association

He puna taunaki : te reo Māori in libraries : a Māori language resource for librarians.

Compiled by Hinureina Mangan and Chris Szekely. [Wellington, N.Z. : Te Rōpū Whakahau and National Library of New Zealand, 2001].

Waikato University

- **Mr Te Taka Keegan**

Word list of Maori Computer terms. 1993

URL: <http://www.waikato.ac.nz>

- **Department of Economics**

URL: <http://www.waikato.ac.nz>

- **Tom Roa**

<http://www.waikato.ac.nz>

Waikato Institute of Technology

Centre of Learning Technology provided their translation terms of Moodle .

<http://www.moodle.org> . <http://www.wintec.ac.nz>

Abbreviations

At	He Kupu Arotake
DoEw	Department of Economics University of Waikato
Google	Google search engine
KC	Kiwi Careers
KKH	Kimi Kupu Hou
KKm	Kura Kaupapa Māori
KMK	Kotahi Mano Kāika
Kupu	Kupu Maori/English Word Processor.
Mandrake	Mandrake 9.1 Linux – Maori Version
MoE	Ministry Of Education
Moodle	Moodle
Msoft	Microsoft New Zealand
Ngata	Ngata English Maori Dictionary
RF	ReddFish Intergalactic
Ryan	Ryan Modern Māori Dictionary
TKI	Te Kete Ipurangi
TMT	Taumauri Trust
Tom roa	Tom Roa of Waikato University
TRT	Te Reo Tupu
TRW	Te RōpūWhakahau - Māori Library and Information Workers Association
TTW	Te Taura Whiri – The Māori Language Commission
WWOW	Whare Wānanga o Waikato and Te Taka Keegan.

Māori to English

A

abort

haukoti (msoft)

Verb. Interrupt or stop a program or a process.

abort

whakakore (KKH)

Verb. Interrupt or stop a program or a process.

about

tata ki (Google)

almost.

about

mō (Mandrake)

concerning.

about

mō tēnei (RF)

concerning.

about an object office

mō av object office (RF)

about help

mō āwhina (RF)

Information about the Help section in Microsoft Word.

About Microsoft Access

mō Microsoft Access

A dialouge box in Microsoft Access that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft Excel

mō Microsoft Excel

A dialouge box in Microsoft Excel that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft Frontpage

A dialouge box in Microsoft Front Page that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft outlook

mō Microsoft outlook

A dialouge box in Microsoft Outlook that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft publisher

mō Microsoft publisher

A dialouge box in Microsoft Publisher that has copyright information
Identification details.

About Microsoft word

mō Microsoft word (RF)

A dialouge box in Microsoft Word that has copyright information
Identification details.

About us

mō mātou rā , mō mātou (moodle)

General Usage.

absent

matangaro, ngaro, tamō (moodle)

General Usage.

absolute reference**tohutoro pūmau** (msoft)

Absolute cell reference: In a formula, the exact address of a cell, regardless of the position of the cell that contains the formula. An absolute cell reference takes the form \$A\$1.

accelerator key**pātuhi pokatata** (msoft)

Hotkey or shortcut key.

accent**nako** (msoft)

Any type of accent, such as accent acute.

accent acute**tio nako** (msoft)

Character: ´.

accent circumflex**tiorea nako** (msoft)

Character: ^.

accent grave**tāware nako** (msoft)

Character: `.

accept**whakaae** (msoft)

Verb.

accept settings**whakaae i nga kōwhiritanga** (Mandrake)

General usage.

access**āhei** (msoft)

Noun. A user's access to something.

access**whakaahei** (msoft)

Verb. Access something.

access key**pātuhi āhei** (msoft)

The key that corresponds to an underlined letter on a menu or button (also referred to as a mnemonic or mnemonic access key). = hotkey.

access permission**whakaaetanga āhei** (msoft)

A user's permission to access something, for example a particular folder or file.

accessed**i kite** (Mandrake)

Something was accessed.

accessibility**āheitanga** (msoft)

A special accommodation to make software usable and accessible to the widest range of users.

accessories**apatoko** (msoft)

General term. Translation should probably be consistent with the Windows program group Accessories.

account**pūkete** (msoft)

A record of entries to cover details of a particular item or a particular person or concern. A record about a certain user or a user group kept e.g. by Windows, an online service or another multi-user operating system for each authorized user of the system for identification, administration and security purposes.

account**pūū tea** (wwow)

A record of entries to cover details of a particular item or a particular person or concern. A record about a certain user or a user group kept e.g. by Windows, an online service or another multi-user operating system for each authorized user of the system for identification, administration and security purposes.

account**kaute** (moodle)

A record of entries to cover details of a particular item or a particular person or concern. A record about a certain user or a user group kept e.g. by Windows, an online service or another multi-user operating system for each authorized user of the system for identification, administration and security purposes.

accumulative**whākaemiemi, whakaahu,****whakahiato , tāpaepaenga** (moodle)

putting everything together.

accuracy**tikapūtanga** (msoft)

General usage.'

accurate**tikapū**(msoft)

General usage.

acknowledge**whākina** (moodle)

General Usage.

acronym**pūtaukī** (msoft)

A word, made up of the intial letters of the word these letters represent; i.e. WYSISYG.

across**hīpae** (msoft)

General usage.

action**hohenga** (msoft)

General usage.

action**mahi** (moodle)

General usage.

action button**pātene hohenga** (msoft)

A ready-made button that you can insert into your presentation and define hyperlinks for.

actions**he mea kua mahi** (Mandrake)

General usage.

activate**whakahohe** (msoft)

To make a chart sheet or worksheet the active, or selected, sheet. The sheet that you activate determines which menu bar and toolbars are displayed. To activate a sheet, click the tab for the sheet in the workbook.

activate**whakaharuru** (moodle)

General usage.

active**hohe** (msoft)

The state when an object is accepting user input.

active**mātātoa** (moodle)

General usage.

active document**tuhinga hohe** (msoft)

Active document: The document in which you're working. Text you type or graphics you insert in Microsoft Word appear in the active document. The title bar of the active document is highlighted.

active object**aronga hohe** (msoft)

The object with which the user is currently interacting or that has the input focus.

active window**matapihi hohe** (msoft)

The window in which a user is currently working. An active window is typically at the top of the Z-order and is distinguished by the color of its title bar.

Activex Control**mana Hohex** (msoft)

A control such as a check box or button that offers options to users or runs macros or scripts that automate a task. You can write macros for the control in Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications or scripts in Microsoft Script Editor.

activity**mahi, mātātoa, manahau,** (moodle)

General usage.

actual font**momotuhi tūturu** (Mandrake)**actual size****rahi tūturu** (msoft)

General usage.

actual size**Nui tūturu** (Mandrake)

General usage.

adapter**whāurutau** (msoft)

Hardware, such as a network adapter.

add

tāpiri (msoft)
General usage.

add

kuhuna (Mandrake)
General usage.

add

tāpiri (Mandrake)
General usage.

add bookmark

hono i he tohu-pukapuka (Mandrake)
General usage.

add bookmark

tāpiri i te tohu-pukapuka (Mandrake)
General usage.

add file

tāpiri kōnae (msoft)
General usage.

add new

tāpiri hou (msoft)
General usage.

add picture

tāpiri pikitia (msoft)
General usage.

add-in

tāpiri-mai (msoft)
Add-in: A supplemental program that adds custom commands or custom features to a program, such as Microsoft Office. Add-ins can be wizards, builders, or menu add-ins.

address

wāhitau (msoft)
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

address

nohoanga (WWOW)
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

address

wāhi tū (KKH)
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

address

tuhi kāinga (TRW)
The path to an object, document, file, page, or other destination including URL's and UNC's.

address bar

tātai kōrau (TMT)
Is a name used to describe the text box used inside a Browser to enter a websites address or file location. Netscape call the address bar "Location Bar".

address bar

tātai kōnae (TMT)
Is a name used to describe the text box used inside a Browser to enter a websites address or file location. Netscape call the address bar "Location Bar".

address book**puka wāhitau** (msoft)

Directory of addresses of contacts usually found in Email applications and webmail.

address book**pukapuka kāinga** (Mandrake)

Directory of addresses of contacts usually found in Email applications and webmail.

address labels**tapanga wāhitau** (msoft)

Mail merge sticker labels.

addressees**kaiwhiwhi** (KKH)

General Usage.

addressees**kai whiwhi** (RF)

General Usage.

adjust to**whakaritea ki** (msoft)**administer****whakahaere** (msoft)

Verb. A network, pc or system.

Administrator**Kaiwhakahaere** (msoft)

Noun. Person who manages a network, pc or system.

Administrator**kaiwhakahaere** (moodle)

Noun. Person who manages a network, server, pc or system.

administrator setup**tatūnga kaiwhakahaere** (msoft)

Special mode for installations where a system administrator installs.

advance**arā anō** (msoft)**advanced****arā atu anō** (msoft)

Additional settings or options, sometimes meant for advanced users only. 'Advanced' leads to more or additional options to be set by the user. Appears on buttons. Keep the arrows for translation.

affect**whakaawe** (moodle)

verb.

Afrikaans**te reo Afrikaans** (Google)

Afrikaans Language.

after animation**inā hakoritia** (msoft)**Albanian****te reo Albanian** (Google)

Albanian Language.

alert box**pouaka matohi** (msoft)

Dialog box showing a warning.

alert message**karere matohi** (msoft)

Message showing a warning.

alert us to a problem link**mena kei te raru tētehi hononga**

(moodle)

An option if there is a broken link.

algorithm**hātepe** (msoft)

A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithm**nuka rorohiko**

A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithm**nuka rorohiko**

A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithm**hātepe** (Ryan)

A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithm**kaupapa whakamārama** (Ryan)

A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithm**māminga** (Ryan)

A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithm**nuka [rorohiko]** (TT)

A detailed sequence of actions to perform to accomplish some task.

algorithms involving iteration**nuka auau** (WWOW)**algorithms involving iteration****nuka auau** (TT)**alias****ingoakē** (msoft)

A nickname for a person or group of people on a network or an individual on an Instant Messenger program.

alias**ingoa-tango** (WWOW)

A nickname for a person or group of people on a network or an individual on an Instant Messenger program.

alias**ingoa-tango** (TT)

A nickname for a person or group of people on a network or an individual on an Instant Messenger program.

align

tiaro (msoft)
General Usage.

align

tiaro (KKH)
General Usage.

align

tiaro (KKM)
General Usage.

align

whakahāngai (KKM)
General Usage.

align

whakatōtikahia (Mandrake)
General Usage.

align by rows

whakarārangitia (KKH)
General Usage.

align by rows

whakarārangitia (RF)
General Usage.

align to grid

tiaro ki te mātiti (msoft)
General Usage.

alignment

whakarāngi tanga (Kupu)
General Usage.

alignment

tīaroaro (msoft)
General Usage.

alignment

tīaroaro (KKH)
General Usage.

alignment

tīaroaro (KKM)
General Usage.

alignment

tīaroaro (moodle)
General Usage.

alignment buttons

pātene tīaroaro (msoft)
Right-align, Left-align and Center text or objects buttons. Found in word processing software such as Microsoft Word and Open Office.

all

katoa (msoft)
General Usage.

all caps

pūmatua katoa (msoft)
Only capital letters - Example: ALL CAPS.

all fields

āpure katoa (msoft)

all files

kōnae katoa (Mandrake)

all items**tūemi katoa** (msoft)**allocate****tiritiri** (msoft)**allow****tuku** (msoft)**allow (for)****whakaaroaro** (moodle)**alpha****ārepa** (Ryan)

The first. Usually referred to in the testing stage of software. Alpha is the first stage then Beta testing.

alphabet**tātai reta** (moodle)

General Usage.

alphabetic**rārangi ā-pū**(msoft)

Alphabetic Order.

alphabetize**whakarārangi-ā-reta** (KKH)

General Usage.

already**kei kōnei kē** (moodle)

General Usage.

alt**hohoko** (Mandrake)**Alt key****pātuhi Alt** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

Alt key**pātuhi kē** (KKH)

On the keyboard.

alter**whakarerekē** (msoft)

Verb. General sense. Synonym for "change".

alternative**mana kōwhiri** (moodle)

General Usage.

alternative text**kupu whirinoa** (msoft)

Used by Web browsers to display text during image downloads for users who have graphics turned off, and for users who rely on screen-reading software to convert graphics on the screen to spoken words.

always**pūmau** (moodle)

General Usage.

always on top**kei runga tonu** (msoft)

The option to have a program always appear on top regardless of new programs being opened.

always on top**noho ki mua** (KKH)

The option to have a program always appear on top regardless of new programs being opened.

always on top**noho ki mua** (RF)

The option to have a program always appear on top regardless of new programs being opened.

amend**whakatika** (moodle)

General Usage.

Amharic**te reo Amharic** (Google)

Amharic Language.

amount**rahi** (msoft)

General Usage.

ampersand**pūāhua &** (msoft)

Character: &.

ampersand**pīkara** (Mandrake)

Character: &.

analogue**orotahi** (TMT)

The opposite of digital.

analysis**tātaritanga** (moodle)

General usage.

Analyst Programmer**Kaiwhakamahi Rorohiko** (Ryan)

A person who writes computer programs.

analyze**tātari** (msoft)

General usage.

anchor**punga** (msoft)

An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the source or destination of a link.

anchor**punga**

An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the source or destination of a link.

anchor**punga**

An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the source or destination of a link.

anchor**punga** (IT)

An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the source or destination of a link.

anchor name**punga ingoa** (moodle)

An HTML tag. An area within the content of a web page which is the destination of a link. Example: .

angle

koki (msoft)
General Usage.

angle brackets

taiapa koki (msoft)
Character: <>.

animate

whakahākori (msoft)
To make images move.

animate

whakahauoratia (WWOW)
To make images move.

animate

whakahauoratia (TT)
To make images move.

animation

hākoritanga (msoft)
See animate.

anniversary

huritau (msoft)
A person's anniversary. Used in Outlook Contacts.

annotate

whakakaupapatia (RF)
Extra information associated with a particular point in a document or program.

annotation

whakakaupapatanga (RF)
Refer annotate.

anonymous

ingoakore (msoft)
Logging in without a password or username. Using an alias to hide the real identity of the individual.

anonymous

a-wairua (moodle)
Logging in without a password or username. Using an alias to hide the real identity of the individual.

answer

whakautu (msoft)
General usage.

answer wizard

rūānuku whakautu (msoft)
A part of the Help system in Microsoft applications.

antivirus

pareketo (msoft)
A program to detect and delete Viruses.

any character

ia pūāhua (msoft)

APA referencing

whakapānga APA (moodle)
Software that will automate the referencing of an essay written in APA Style.

API call

karanga API (msoft)
Programming: Call to an API (Application Programming Interface).

apostrophe**pakini** (Mandrake)

Character: '.

appear**puta** (msoft)

General Usage.

appearance**āhua** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

applet**āporoiti** (msoft)

A Java program which can be distributed as an attachment in a web page.

application**tautono** (KKH)

A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

application**tūtohu motuhake**

A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

application**pānui** (Mandrake)

A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

application**utauta** (Mandrake)

A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

application**kaupapa** (TMT)

A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

application**raranga** (TMT)

A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

application attributes**āhuatanga tautono** (RF)**application software****pūmanawa tautono** (WWOW)

A complete, self-contained program that performs a specific function directly for the user.

apply**hoatu** (msoft)

General Usage.

apply**takai** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

apply**whakahāngai** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

apply a font**hoatu momotuhi** (msoft)**apply a style****hoatu kāhua** (msoft)**apply settings****takai i ngā kōwhiritanga** (Mandrake)**apply to all****hoatu ki te katoa** (msoft)**apply to all applications****pānui Ngaro** (Mandrake)**apply view****hoatu tirohanga** (msoft)

a view here is how data is displayed; after changing the way of viewing data, it needs to take effect through selecting "apply view".

appointment**hui** (msoft)

Used in Outlook about meetings, etc.

April**Paenga-Whāwhā** (Mandrake)

Month of the year.

Arabic**te reo Arabic** (Google)

Arabic Language.

arc**pewa** (msoft)

A shape.

archive**pūranga** (msoft)

Verb.

archive**tukunga kōrero** (moodle)

Generally a compressed file consisting of multiple files.

archive (files)**puranga (konae)** (TT)

Generally a compressed file consisting of multiple files.

archiving**whakapūranga** (msoft)

The process of creating an archive.

area chart**tūtohi horahanga** (msoft)

A type of chart.

area code**wachere rohe** (msoft)

Used in telephone numbers.

argument**tohenga** (msoft)

Programming term.

arithmetic**tauhangā** (WWOW)

General Usage.

around**tākai** (msoft)**arrange****raunaha** (msoft)

For example used in the command "Arrange icons".

arrange all**rārangi katoa** (RF)**arrange icons****raunaha ata** (msoft)

Icon: A small image displayed on the screen to represent an object or software program. Here, icons on the desktop can be arranged or sorted the way the user wants them to be (e.g. by size, by name etc).

arrange icons**whakarārangi atariki** (RF)**array****huānga** (msoft)

A collection of identically typed data items distinguished by their indices (or "subscripts"). The number of dimensions an array can have depends on the language but is usually unlimited.

arrow**poroka** (Kupu)

General Usage.

arrow**pere** (msoft)

General Usage.

arrow**pere** (KKM)

General Usage.

arrow key**pātuhi whakaneke** (KKH)

On the keyboard.

arrow keys**pātuhi pere** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

arrow pointer**atatohu pere** (msoft)

In graphics-based environments, an on-screen symbol that is controlled by a mouse as means of indicating (and selecting) locations or choices on screen.

art**toi** (msoft)

n. Decorative or illustrative elements in printed matter.

article**tuhipānui** (msoft)

A message or posting in a discussion group or an Internet newsgroup. An article can be a response to a previous article.

artificial intelligence**whakataruna hinengaro** (WWOW)

AI can be seen as an attempt to model aspects of human thought on computers. It is also sometimes defined as trying to solve by computer any problem that a human can solve faster.

ascending**aupiki** (msoft)

Sort order from A-Z.

assessment**whakamātautau** (moodle)

General Usage.

assessment information**aōhiohio aromatawai** (moodle)**asset****rawa** (moodle)**assign****tautapa** (msoft)

Verb.

assign**whakarite** (moodle)**assigned to****tautapatia ki** (msoft)**assignment writing****tuhi taumahi** (moodle)

General Usage.

assignments**taumahi** (moodle)

Teachers can use the "Assignment" area to give students tasks to complete online or offline.

assist**awhina** (moodle)

General Usage.

associate**pāhono** (msoft)

Verb.

association**pāhonotanga** (msoft)

Used in contexts like "associating programs with file extensions".

association**whakahoanga** (Mandrake)

Used in contexts like "associating programs with file extensions".

assumptions**whakapae** (WWOW)

General Usage.

asterisk**whetūriki** (msoft)

Character: *.

asterisk**whetū**(Mandrake)

Character: *.

at least**ia nei** (msoft)**at most****ia noa atu** (msoft)**at sign****tohu kei** (msoft)

Character: @.

attach**āpiti** (msoft)

To include an external file to an email message.

attach**āpiti** (msoft)

To include an external file to an email message.

attachment**āpitihangā** (msoft)

An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attachment**mea āpiti** (Moodle)

An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attachment**tapiritanga** (TKI)

An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attachment**tau tāpiri** (moodle)

An external file that has been sent with an email message.

attempt**whakamātau(-ranga)** (moodle)

General Usage.

attendance**te taenga mai** (moodle)

General Usage.

attendee**kaitāri** (msoft)

n. Participant to an event, such as a meeting.

attention**kia hiwa rā** (msoft)**attitudes****waiaro, whakaaro** (moodle)

General Usage.

attribute**huanga** (msoft)

Characteristic of a file or document. In Database management systems, attribute is sometimes used as a synonym for field.

attributes**ngā huanga** (msoft)

Characteristic of a file or document. In Database management systems, attribute is sometimes used as a synonym for field.

attributes**āhuatanga** (RF)

Characteristic of a file or document. In Database management systems, attribute is sometimes used as a synonym for field.

audio**ororongō** (msoft)

Sound, e.g. in "audio files".

audio clip**hopunga-reo poto**

An audio recording.

audio clip**poro reo** (TMT)

An audio recording.

audio conferencing**huinga-ā-waea-kōrero**

A technology that allows people at separate locations to connected simultaneously through conventional telephone technology.

audio conferencing**hui-ā-waea** (TMT)

A technology that allows people at separate locations to connected simultaneously through conventional telephone technology.

audio visual**ataata-rongo** (Ryan)

Technology that combines visual input such as video or 35mm slides with sound to convey information.

audio visual**rongo-kite** (Ryan)

Technology that combines visual input such as video or 35mm slides with sound to convey information.

audio visual**ā taringa ā whatu** (TRW)

Technology that combines visual input such as video or 35mm slides with sound to convey information.

audioconferencing**hui-ā-waea** (TMT)

A technology that allows people at separate locations to connected simultaneously through conventional telephone technology.

audiotape**rīpene-kōrero** (TMT)

General Usage.

authenticate**whakamotuhēhē** (msoft)

Process used to validate a certificate's source delivered by a Web site or used to sign a macro. If the security level enabled on the computer cannot authenticate the digital signature, the certificate is ignored or the user is prompted.

authentication**motuhēhēnga** (msoft)

The verification of the identity of a person or process. In a communication system, authentication verifies that messages really come from their stated source, like the signature on a (paper) letter.

authentication

whakatuturutanga (WWOW)

The verification of the identity of a person or process. In a communication system, authentication verifies that messages really come from their stated source, like the signature on a (paper) letter.

authentication

motuhēhēnga (moodle)

The verification of the identity of a person or process. In a communication system, authentication verifies that messages really come from their stated source, like the signature on a (paper) letter.

authenticity

motuhēhē (msoft)

Security / digital signature term.

author

kaituhi (Mandrake)

General Sence.

authoring

whātuhi (msoft)

authorization

whakamanatanga (msoft)

The process of determining what types of activities are permitted. Usually, authorization is in the context of authentication: once you have authenticated a user, they may be authorized different types of access or activity.

auto

aunoa (msoft)

Short form of automatic.

auto alignment

whakarārangi aunoa (KKH)

auto arrange

raunaha aunoa (msoft)

About auto-arranging icons on the desktop. Icon: A small image displayed on the screen to represent an object or software program. Here, icons on the desktop can be arranged or sorted the way the user wants them to be (e.g. by size, by name or automatically).

auto arrange

whakarārangitia aunoa (RF)

auto scale

āwhata aunoa (msoft)

AutoArchive

PūrangaAunoa (msoft)

Software feature of Office products that allows automatic creation of archives triggered by time, user, or other event and storing old items in the archive, so as to free space on disk or decrease the size of data file.

AutoCorrect

WhakatikaAunoa (RF)

AutoFilter

tātariAunoa (msoft)

Software feature of Office products that allows to filter records in Excel spreadsheet or Access database by selecting filter criteria right in the working window rather than going through complex views and features.

AutoFit

UruAunoa (msoft)

Software feature of Office products that adjusts the grid dimensions on screen so that data would fit automatically for best viewing.

AutoForm

PukaAunoa (msoft)

Software feature of Office products that creates forms automatically, without invoking special form designer tools.

autoformat

hōputuaunoa (msoft)

A built-in collection of cell formats such as font size, patterns, and alignment that determines the appearance of the controls and sections in a form or report and that you can apply to a range of data. Excel determines the levels of summary and detail i.

autoformat

whakatakoto aunoa (RF)

automate

whakaaunoa (msoft)

General Usage.

automatic

aunoa (msoft)

automatic link

hono aunoa (msoft)

OLE term - The link between a client document containing a linked object and that object's server applications, while the server is editing the object.

automatic updating

whakahou aunoa (msoft)

automation

aunoatanga (msoft)

A way to work with an application's objects from another application or development tool. Formerly called OLE Automation, Automation is an industry standard and a feature of the Component Object Model (COM).

AutoShapes

HangaAunoa (msoft)

A group of ready-made shapes that includes such basic shapes as rectangles and circles, plus a variety of lines and connectors, block arrows, flowchart symbols, stars and banners, and callouts.

auto-subscribe

koha noa (moodle)

Autosum

TapekeAunoa (msoft)

Excel feature that automatically creates Sum formula based on user selection.

Autotext

KupuAunoa (msoft)

A storage location for text or graphics you want to use again, such as a standard contract clause or a long distribution list. Each selection of text or graphics is recorded as an AutoText entry and is assigned a unique name.

axis

tuaka (msoft)

General Usage.

Azerbaijani

te reo Azerbaijani (Google)

Azerbaijani Language.

autotext

tuhinga aunoa (RF)

Autotext Entry

Tāuru Kupu Aunoa (msoft)

A record of a text fragment that is repeatedly used over various documents, such as a standard clause or phrase, that is assigned a unique name and stored in AutoText database.

availability

wāteatanga (moodle)

available hard disk space

mokowā kōpaemārō wātea (msoft)

General Usage.

available memory

pūmahara wātea (msoft)

General Usage.

average (mean)

wawaenga (moodle)

axes

tūakaaka (msoft)

Of singular: axis, as in math (reference lines of a coordinate system).

B**back****ki muri** (Mandrake)

To go back in a range of pages or steps.

back**hoki** (moodle)

To go back in a range of pages or steps.

back up**tārua** (msoft)

Verb. To make a backup copy.

backbone**iwi tuararo** (WWOW)

The Internet backbone was the central network that linked all the parts of the Internet together. The term is now used as a loose term to describe the "core" of the current Internet.

backbone**ua** (WWOW)

The Internet backbone was the central network that linked all the parts of the Internet together. The term is now used as a loose term to describe the "core" of the current Internet.

background**papamuri** (msoft)

General Usage.

background color**tae papamuri** (msoft)

The color of a background. For example a web page, presentaion, document.

background color**tae kei muri** (Mandrake)

The color of a background. For example a web page, presentaion, document.

backslash**rītahamuri** (msoft)

Character: \.

backslash**rītaha tuarā** (Mandrake)

Character: \.

Backspace key**pātuhi Hokimuri** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

backup**purua** (moodle)

A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

backup**tārua** (TTW)

A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

backup copy**tārua penapena** (msoft)

A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

backup file**kōnae tārua** (msoft)

A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

backup program**papatono tārua** (msoft)

A program that creates backups. Refer to backup.

backups**purua [kōnae]** (TT)

A copy of a file, file system, or other resource for use in the event of failure or loss of the original.

backward**whakamuri** (msoft)

The opposite of 'forward'.

backward compatible**hototahi whakamuri** (msoft)

About software or hardware that is compatible with previous versions.

bad**kino** (msoft)

Can mean damaged or just incorrect, depending on context.

balloon**pūangi** (msoft)

Balloons: In print layout view or Web layout view, markup balloons show markup elements, such as comments and tracked changes, in the margins of your document. Use these balloons to easily see and respond to reviewers' changes and comments. (Word 2002 Help).

bandwidth**hōkaiirangi** (msoft)

The amount of data that can be sent through a network/Internet connection, usually measured in bits per second (bps).

bandwidth**whānuitanga-irirangi** (WWOW)

The amount of data that can be sent through a network/Internet connection, usually measured in bits per second (bps).

banner**haki pānui** (Ryan)

Also referred to as a banner ad, a banner is a typically rectangular advertisement placed on a Web site either above, below or on the sides of the Web site's main content and is linked to the advertiser's own Web site.

banner**kara** (Ryan)

Also referred to as a banner ad, a banner is a typically rectangular advertisement placed on a Web site either above, below or on the sides of the Web site's main content and is linked to the advertiser's own Web site.

banner**tohu** (Ryan)

Also referred to as a banner ad, a banner is a typically rectangular advertisement placed on a Web site either above, below or on the sides of the Web site's main content and is linked to the advertiser's own Web site.

bar**paē** (TMT)

Object used in various contexts, such as "bar chart", "task bar" etc.

bar chart**tūtohi paē** (msoft)

A type of chart that has bars.

bar code**wāhere paē** (msoft)

The special identification code printed as a set of vertical bars of differing widths on books, groceries and other products.

bar graph**kauwhata paēpaē** (WWOW)

A graph the uses bars. Histogram etc.

bar graph**tōpūhōtuku paēpaē** (KKH)

A graph the uses bars. Histogram etc.

bar graph**topu hotuku paēpaē** (TT)

A graph the uses bars. Histogram etc.

base directory**kōpaki pūtake** (KKH)**baseline****tauanga** (msoft)

In printing and in the display of characters on a screen, an imaginary horizontal line with which the base of each character, excluding descenders, is aligned.

basic windows skills**he pūmanawa whakamahi** (RF)**Basque****te reo Basque** (Google)

Basque Language.

baud**wāine** (msoft)

Measurement unit of signaling elements that occur each second.

baud rate**auau wāine** (msoft)

Used with modem speeds. See baud.

be right back**taihoa ake** (msoft)

A status message for online buddies in an Instant Messenger program.

beep**pīhō** (msoft)

Genral usage.

beep**orohia** (moodle)

Genral usage.

before**i mua** (msoft)

Genral usage.

begin check**tīmata** (Kupu)**beginner****tauhou** (msoft)

Genral usage.

**beginning of document
reached continue from the
end?****kua tae ki te tīmata o te kōnae haere
tonu ki te mutunga?** (Mandrake)**Belarusian****te reo Belarusian** (Google)

Belarusian Language.

bell**pere** (msoft)**below****tō raro** (msoft)**Bengali****te reo Bengali** (Google)

Bengali Language.

best**ara tika, pai rawa, te tino pai** (moodle)

General Usage.

best fit**uru tau kē** (msoft)**beta version****putanga peta** (msoft)Last stage of testing prior the the
release.**bibliography****whakapāngataka** (moodle)

General Usage.

bi-directional language**reo anga-rua** (msoft)a term coined internally at Microsoft.
Bi-directional is a general way of
referring to the Arabic and Hebrew
languages and the common editing
used in those cultures. Arabic and
Hebrew are written from Right to Left.**Bihari****te reo Bihari** (Google)

Bihari Language.

billing**namanama** (msoft)

Invoicing.

binary**pūhere** (msoft)

A numbering system computers use. 0 and 1.

binary**kaupapa-ā-rua** (moodle)

A numbering system computers use. 0 and 1.

binary number**tau kaupapa-ā-rua** (Ryan)

0 or 1.

binder**kōpaki** (msoft)

A Microsoft Office program that you can use to organize related documents. You can check spelling, number pages consecutively across all documents in the binder, and print the documents.

binder**pūrere tuitui** (KKM)**birthday****rāwhānau** (msoft)

General usage.

bit**moka** (msoft)

Short for "binary digit"; either 1 or 0 in the binary number system.

bit**ira** (TMT)

The smallest unit of storage.

bitmap**maheremoka** (msoft)

Bitmap: A picture made from a series of small dots, much like a piece of graph paper with certain squares filled in to form shapes and lines. When stored as files, bitmaps usually have the extension.bmp.

black**pango** (msoft)

A colour.

black-and-white**pango-mā** (msoft)

Used about images and printing, as opposed to color.

piako (msoft)

n. The character entered by pressing the spacebar.

space**mokowā piako** (msoft)

The character entered by pressing the spacebar.

block**paraka** (msoft)

Can have several meanings - here the most frequently used ones:\r\na) verb: similar to "to lock"\r\nb) noun. a contiguous collection of similar things that are handled together as a whole. c) a small box\r\nPlease always check context for "block".

block

tumu (WWOW)
(n) (eg of text).

block device

taonga mahi wāhanga (Mandrake)

blocks

tini roro hangarau (whaea), poraka
(moodle)

blue

kikorangi (msoft)
A colour.

body text

kupu tinana (msoft)
Text that forms the major content of a publication. Does not include titles, headlines, pull quotes, and captions, for example.

bold

pūtaikaha (WWOW)
Character formatting option - to make bolder.

bold

taikaha (WWOW)
Character formatting option - to make bolder.

bold

miramiria (KKM)
Character formatting option - to make bolder.

bold

māia (Mandrake)
Character formatting option - to make bolder.

bold button

pātene whakamira (msoft)
Button in many MS programs that makes text bold.

bold font

taikaha (KKH)
A font that has had formatting applied to make it bold in appearance.

bold italic

tītaha māia (Mandrake)
A font that has had formatting applied to make it bold and italic in appearance.

bolded letter

pu taikaha (TT)
A letter that has had a bold format applied to it.

book

pukapuka (msoft)

booklet

pukaiti (msoft)
General usage.

bookmark

puri wharangi
An electronic bookmark.

bookmark

tohuwāhi (WWOW)
An electronic bookmark.

bookmark**tohu-pukapuka** (Mandrake)

An electronic bookmark.

bookmark**puri tūranga** (RF)

An electronic bookmark.

boolean**kīrehu** (msoft)

An expression that can be evaluated as either true (nonzero) or false (0). You can use the keywords True and False to supply the values of 1 and 0, respectively. The field data type Yes/No is Boolean and has the value of for Yes.

boot**kikipa** (msoft)

(v.) To load the first piece of software that starts a computer.

boot**whakaoho** (WWOW)

(v.) To load the first piece of software that starts a computer.

boot disk**kōpae kikipa** (msoft)

A floppy disk that contains key system files from a PC-compatible operating system and that can boot, or start, the PC. A boot disk must be inserted in the primary floppy disk drive (usually drive A:) and is used when there is some problem with starting the PC from the hard disk, from which the computer generally boots. Also called bootable disk.

boot drive**ngākau kikipa** (msoft)

In a PC-compatible computer, the disk drive that the BIOS uses to automatically load the operating system when the computer is turned on.

border**taitapa** (msoft)

n. In programs and working environments that feature on-screen windows, the edge surrounding the user's workspace.

border**pae** (WWOW)

General Usage.

border**tapa** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

border color**tae taitapa** (msoft)

Color of a border.

border style**kāhua taitapa** (msoft)

Thickness or pattern the border line is drawn, e.g. dashed line, double line, etc.

borders**pakitaha** (Kupu)

General Usage.

borders and shading**marumarū** (RF)

borders and shading**pakitaha** (RF)**Bork, Bork, Bork!****te reo Bork** (Google)

Bork Language.

Bosnian**te reo Bosnian** (Google)

Bosnian Language.

bottom**raro** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

bottom margin**tawhē raro** (msoft)**boundary****rohenga** (msoft)**box****pouaka** (msoft)**braceleft****taiapa tōtika mauī** (Mandrake)

Characters: {.

braceright**taiapa tōtika matau** (Mandrake)

Characters: }.

braces**awhi** (msoft)

Characters: { }.

bracketleft**taiapa piko mauī** (Mandrake)

Characters: [.

bracketright**taiapa piko matau** (Mandrake)

Characters:].

brackets**taiapa** (msoft)

Characters: [].

branch**kaupeka, manga** (moodle)

Used with Directories.

Brazil Portuguese**te reo Pōtiki Parīhi** (Mandrake)

Brazil Portuguese Language.

breadcrumbs**ara whakaterea** (moodle)

Moodle DOES NOT use breadcrumbs, as this is what your browser is for and why it has a back button/menu.

Moodle has a navigation bar in the header (and optionally footer) that shows the location of the current page within the site structure.

break**motu** (msoft)

n. 1. Interruption of a program caused by the user pressing the Break key or its equivalent. 2. Interruption of a communications transmission that occurs when the receiving station interrupts and takes over control of the line or when the transmitting station prematurely halts transmission. vb. 1. To interrupt execution at a given spot, usually for the purpose of debugging. See also breakpoint. 2. To cause a routine, module, or program that had previously worked to cease working correctly.

break**wehenga** (RF)**Break key****pātuhi motu** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

break link**hoto motu** (msoft)

Same as "remove link".

breakpoint**pūraumotū**(msoft)

A line of code in a Function or Sub procedure at which Microsoft Visual Basic automatically suspends execution.

bright**tiaho** (msoft)

General Usage.

brighten**whakapīataata** (WWOW)

General Usage.

brightness**tīahoaho** (msoft)

Qualitative measure of object luminosity.

bring to front**tau ki mua** (msoft)

Display the window in the foreground, so it's always visible and never overlapped by any other window.

browse**tiro tiro** (msoft)

verb. To scan a database, a list of files, or the Internet, either for a particular item or for anything that seems to be of interest. Somewhat synonymous to "to search" or "to scan".

browse**kimi noa** (KKH)

To look.

browse**kekeno** (Mandrake)

To look.

browse**whakaraparapa** (moodle)

To look.

browse**rapu(a)** (RF)

To look.

browse view**mata tiro tiro** (msoft)

to search within this particular view of data.

browser**pūtirotiro** (msoft)

A Web browser.

browser**matapihi ipurangi** (TKI)

A Web browser.

browser**pūmanawa tirotiro** (WWOW)

A Web browser.

browser**raupapa pānui** (moodle)

A Web browser.

browser**mata (ipurangi)** (TMT)

A Web browser.

browser**mata ipurangi** (TMT)

A Web browser.

bubble size**rahinga miru** (msoft)

Excel bubble chart parameter, defining the size of a bubble.

bug**ngārara** (KKH)

An unwanted and unintended property of a program or piece of hardware, especially one that causes it to malfunction.

build**hanga** (msoft)**build****whakatūtū**(WWOW)

progressive, of a slide.

builder**kaihanga** (msoft)

An Access tool that simplifies a task. For example, you can quickly create a complex expression with the Expression Builder.

built-in**rō-tonu** (msoft)

General Usage.

Bulgarian**te reo Bulgarian** (Google)

Bulgarian Language.

Bulgarian**te reo Purukeria** (Mandrake)

Purukeria Language.

bullet**matā** (RF)

A dot or other symbol.

bullet character**pūāhua matā** (msoft)

Character that is used as bullet on a bulleted list.

bullet style**kāhua matā** (msoft)

Style that is used for a bullet.

bulleted list**rārangi matā** (msoft)

A list of text lines with bullets in front of each line.

bulletin board / notice board**papa pānui** (moodle)

An electronic message center.

bullets and numbering**tataunga** (KKH)**bullets and numbering****matā** (KKH)**bullets and numbering****matā me raunga** (RF)**bus****ara hōtuku** (KKH)

A set of conductors which connect the functional units in a computer. It is called a bus because it travels to all destinations.

business**pakihi** (msoft)

General Usage.

business**umanga** (moodle)

General Usage.

busy**warea** (msoft)

For example about a modem or a network, but also about a person's schedule (Outlook).

button**pātene** (WWOW)

General Usage.

button**pātuhi** (KKH)

General Usage.

button bar**pae pātene** (msoft)**button face****kanohi pātene** (msoft)

Face on a button.

button icon**ata pātene** (msoft)**button image****atahanga pātene** (msoft)

Face on a button.

by date**ā-rā** (msoft)

The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The date for a particular computer task.

by date**mo ra** (Mandrake)**by default****ā-puta aunoa** (msoft)

as standard.

by modified**ā-whakahoutanga** (msoft)

The sort order in which icons, files, etc. shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. By selecting this option the items will be sorted by date of last modification.

by name**ā-ingoa** (msoft)

The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The name of a particular computer task.

by name**mo ingoa** (Mandrake)

A search or a view sorted by Name.

by size**ā-rahi** (msoft)

The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The size of a particular computer task.

by size**mo nui** (Mandrake)

A search or a view sorted by size of the files and folders.

by status**ā-tūranga** (msoft)

The sort order in which icons, files, etc. shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. By selecting this option the items will be sorted by date of creation.

by title**ā-taitara** (msoft)

The sort order in which icons, files, etc. shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. By selecting this option the items will be sorted alphabetically by title.

by type**ā-momo** (msoft)

The sort order in which icons shall be listed or arranged - by date, creator etc. The type of a particular computer task.

byte**warunga** (MOE)

A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.

byte**paiti** (TMT)

A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.

byte**irawaru** (TMT)

A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.

byte**paita** (TMT)

A unit of information, consisting of 8 bits.

C

cache**keteroki** (msoft)

A special memory subsystem in which frequently used data values are duplicated for quick access.

cache**whakatōpūtanga rorohiko** (KKH)

A temporary storage area for frequently-accessed or recently-accessed data.

cached**kohinga** (Google)

A file in cache.

calculate**tatau** (KKH)

General Usage.

calculate**tatauria** (KKH)

General Usage.

calculated item**tūemi tātai** (msoft)

Item in a form or report, where only a formula is defined, and a value is calculated on the fly at runtime, rather than retrieved from the database.

calculation**tātauranga** (WWOW)

General Usage.

calculator**'ōrite tātai** (Kupu)

General Usage.

calculator**tātaitai** (WWOW)

General usage.

calendar**maramataka** (moodle)

General usage.

calendar type**momo maramataka** (msoft)**call****waea** (msoft)

Noun. A telephone call.

call now**waea ī nāianeī** (msoft)**call waiting****waea tatari** (msoft)

Telecommunications function: when you're on the phone and another person tries to call you as well, you will get a signal to let you know another call is waiting.

callback**waeahoki** (msoft)

Telecommunications function that let's another computer call your PC to save connection costs.

callout**kīputa** (msoft)

A graphic object of illustration, chart of drawing, helping to identify or give details about the part of a drawing.

Usually a line and a number, referencing a detailed explanation below.

camera**kāmera** (msoft)

A device capable of capturing moving image and sound and converting it to analog or digital information stream.

cancel**waiho** (KKH)

To halt an operation.

cancel**whakakore** (KKM)

To halt an operation.

cancel message**whakakore karere** (msoft)

To revoke a message that has already been sent.

cancel sequential**kaua e haere aunoa** (RF)**cannot open file****kaua i te puare kōnae** (Mandrake)**capital letters****pūmatua** (msoft)

General Usage.

capitalization**pūmatuatanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

capitals**pūmatua** (msoft)

capital letters.

caps**pūmatua** (msoft)

capital letters.

Caps lock key**pātuhi pŪmAtuA mAu** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

Caps lock key**pātuhi pūmatua** (WWOW)

On the keyboard.

Caps loCk key**papa pūmatua** (KKH)

On the keyboard.

caption**tapanga** (msoft)**caption****whakaupoko** (RF)

General Usage.

cardinality**tatau (o ngā tuakiri)** (WWOW)

The number of elements in a set.

caret

hiwi (msoft)
Character: ^.

carry out an action

mahia te mahi (msoft)

cascade

inaki (RF)

cascading menu

tahua hūkere (msoft)

A menu that is submenu of a menu item. (Also known as a hierarchical menu.).

case sensitive

pūtairongo (msoft)

Will recognize difference between lower case and upper case.

case sensitive

tūtohu take (moodle)

Catalan

te reo Catalan (Google)
Catalan Language.

catalogue

putumōhio (msoft)

1. An object containing a list of items arranged systematically with descriptive details (book, software object). 2. A directory of information about data sets, files, or a database. A catalog usually describes where a data set, file or database entity is located and may also include other information, such as the type of device on which each data set or file is stored.

catalogue

whakarārangitanga (moodle)
General Usage.

catch up

hopu (msoft)

General sense.

categories

kāwai (msoft)

Groups of related content, organized by subject matter.

category

kāwai (msoft)

General Usage.

category

wāhanga (moodle)

General Usage.

category label

tapanga kāwai (msoft)

Descriptive category caption or text.

category name

ingoa kāwai (msoft)

Name of category.

CC box

pouaka CC

Carbon Copy of recipients recipients in an email programe.

CD key**pātuhi kōpae kiato** (msoft)

The number on the CD sleeve on MS products. Leave in English when it refers to the actual number with the text "CD Key". Only translate when general references are made to it.

CD rom databases**kopae rorohiko** (TRW)**CD rom databases****putuka hōtuku** (TRW)**cell****pūtau** (WWOW)**cell height and width****pūtau teitei** (RF)**cell height and width****whānui** (RF)**cell reference****tohutoro pūtau** (msoft)

The set of coordinates that a cell occupies on a worksheet. For example, the reference of the cell that appears at the intersection of column B and row 3 is B3.

center**waenganui** (Kupu)**center****tauwaenga** (msoft)

verb.: to center; to place something in the middle. To align characters around a point located in the middle of a line, page, or other defined area; in effect, to place text an equal distance from each margin or border.

Central processing unit (CPU)**roro** (Ryan)

The part of a computer which controls all the other parts.

central stack**takanga pūtake** (WWOW)**centre****pokapū, waenganui** (moodle)**certificate****tiwhikete** (msoft)

Certificate: A certificate is what gets sent when a message is digitally signed. The certificate proves the sender's identity and supplies the recipient with a public key with which to decrypt the sender's encrypted messages.

certificate**tohu rorohiko** (Mandrake)

Aused to encrypt email and web pages.

certificate of authenticity**tiwhikete motuhenga** (msoft)

The term "Certificate of Authenticity" appears on the so-called COA card which is the small card that is included for the OEM version. When a user buys a computer and Windows is preinstalled they include a small slip of paper entitled Certificate of Authenticity.

change**huri** (msoft)

General usage.

change**huri kē** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

change all**huria katoatia** (msoft)

General usage.

change case**pūmatua** (RF)**change case****pūriki** (RF)**change directory****tīni kōpaki** (KKH)**change directory****tīni kōpaki** (Mandrake)**change icon****huria te ata** (msoft)

icon: A small image displayed on the screen to represent an object that can be manipulated by the user. Icons serve as visual mnemonics and allow the user to control certain computer actions without having to remember commands or type them at the keyboard.

change icon**whakaāhua kē** (RF)**change inbox****hurihia te pae roto** (RF)**chapter****ūpoko** (msoft)**character****pūāhua** (msoft)

typographical.

character**pū**(RF)

typographical.

character**pūkupu** (TMT)

typographical.

character codes**tohu tō** (Kupu)**character device****taonga mahi tohu** (Mandrake)

character font**momotuhi pūāhua** (msoft)**character format****hōputu pūāhua** (msoft)**character map****mahere pūāhua** (msoft)

In text-based computer graphics, a block of memory addresses that correspond to character spaces on a display screen. The memory allocated to each character space is used to hold the description of the character to be displayed in that space.

character set**rōpūpūāhua** (msoft)**character spacing****mokowā pūāhua** (msoft)

Spacing between characters.

character style**kāhua pūāhua** (msoft)

A combination of any of the character formatting options identified by a style name.

charset**huinga-pū**(Mandrake)**chart****inetohu** (Kupu)

General Usage.

chart**tūtohi** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

chart area**horahanga tūtohi** (msoft)

The entire chart and all its elements.

chart title**taitara tūtohi** (msoft)

A name of the chart.

chart type**momo tūtohi** (msoft)

A form of a chart, e.g. column, bar, pie, etc.

chart wizard**ruānuku tūtohi** (msoft)

A wizard to create chart in interactive mode.

chat**kōrerorero** (msoft)

Verb. In programs used as NetMeeting.

chat forums**wāhanga whakawhitiwhiti kōrero**

(tom roa)

A discussion board.

chat room**wāhi whakawhiti kōrero** (KMK)

A speialed web page where users can talk via text in real time.

chat room**rūma kōrerorero** (Ryan)

A speialed web page where users can talk via text in real time.

chat, chats

(ngā) kōrerorero, huihuinga kōrero
(moodle)

check

takina (msoft)

Verb. Refers to selecting a checkbox.

check

takitaki (msoft)

Verb. General sense: "verify something".

check

whakarite, rite, takoto (moodle)

General Usage.

check box

pouaka taki (msoft)

A standard Windows control that displays a setting, either checked (set) or unchecked (not set). Compare option button.

check box

pouaka pāwhiri (WWOW)

General Usage.

check box

pouaka tīpako (WWOW)

General Usage.

check in

tākina mai (msoft)

A procedure for returning the file or object into Repository (a central database of the most actual instances) in a multiuser asynchronous environment after the changes has been done by one user.

check mark

tohu taki (msoft)

A Windows interface element that appears in a check box.

check names

taki ingoa (msoft)

In email programs, names can be checked against the contents of an address book, if available. It will check whether there is such a contact, if the name or email address is spelled correctly etc.

check out

taki atu (msoft)

A procedure for extracting the file or object from the repository (a central database of the most actual instances) in a multiuser asynchronous environment so a member of workgroup could change the object without breaking the consistency and integrity of.

checkbox

pouakataki (msoft)

A UI control allowing user to change the state of an element in a GUI environment.

checkbox

pouaka tīpako (TT)

General Usage.

checked

kua takina (msoft)

When something is checked, as opposed to unchecked, for example a command.

checked command

tono kua takina (msoft)

check-in

taki-mai (msoft)

In a source control system, the action of putting the modified source back to the source repository.

check-out

taki-atu (msoft)

In a source control system, copying the source file from the repository to one's own machine (drive), possibly for editing.

chevron

kaokao (msoft)

Character: ?.

child menu

tahua tamaiti (msoft)

Same as submenu.

Chinese (simplified)

reo Hainamana Ngāwari (Mandrake)

Chinese Language.

choice

kōwhiri(-tanga), mea whiriwhiri (moodle)

General Usage.

choose

kōwhiri (msoft)

To select and execute a command or option.

choose a community online editor to email

tohua he ētita o tētehi o ngā hāpori i rungi i a (moodle)

choose font

kōwhiri momotuhi (msoft)

choose password

kōwhiria tō kupu huna (Mandrake)

chooser

kaitapa (KKH)

circle

porohita (msoft)

Noun.

citation

torokī (msoft)

A reference to a specific legal case, statute, or other legal document.

city

tāone nui (msoft)

General usage.

clarity/definition of a picture

pūrata (WWOW)

class

tauaha (msoft)

Specific programming concept.

classification

tauahatanga (msoft)

Classification allows users to view information by using classifiers to organize information.

clean

whakamā, horoi (-a), whakawātea (moodle)

clean up

whakawhāiti (KKH)

clear

puata (msoft)

Adj. same as transparent.

clear

ūkui (Mandrake)

clear

waere (Mandrake)

General Usage.

clear

mukua (moodle)

General Usage.

clear

mahea (TT)

General Usage.

clear

whakawatea (TT)

verb.

clear

whakawātea (WWOW)

General Usage.

clear a checkbox

ūkui pouakataki (msoft)

Same as uncheck.

clear all

ūkui katoa (Mandrake)

clear all tabs

tango whakaripa (Kupu)

clear history

ūkui hītori (msoft)

click

pāwhiri(tia) (KKH)

General Usage.

click

pato(-a) (moodle)

General Usage.

click

pawhiri (TT)

Of a mouse.

click and type**pāwhiri ka pato** (msoft)

New feature in Office XP. See Word Help for definition.

click on**pāwhiri** (KKH)**click on the submit button****patoa te pātene tukua** (moodle)**click the right mouse button****pāwhiria te matau o te kiore** (msoft)**clickable image map****mahere whakaahua ka taea te tīpako** (TT)**clickable image map****mahere whakaahua ka taea te pāwhiri** (WWOW)**client****kiritaki** (msoft)

Opposite of server in networks.

client**kiritaki rorohiko**

The computer in a client/server architecture that requests files or services.

clip**topenga** (msoft)

Clip: A single media file, including art, sound, animation, or movies.

clip art**topenga toi** (msoft)

A collection--either in a book or on a disk--of proprietary or public-domain photographs, diagrams, maps, drawings, and other such graphics that can be "clipped" from the collection and incorporated into other documents.

clipboard**papatopenga** (msoft)

Windows feature.

clipboard**paparawhi** (KKH)

An area of temporary memory which is used to transfer text or graphics (or both) within a document being edited, or between documents.

clock**karaka** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

close**kati** (Mandrake)

To close a windows, dialog, etc.

close**whakamutu** (moodle)

General Usage.

close all**katia katoatia** (msoft)

Please check number and gender of what "All" is referring to, if needed for your language.

close box**poaka kati** (msoft)

Same as close button.

close box**pouaka whakakore** (WWOW)**close button****pātene kati** (msoft)**close find****kati rapunga** (msoft)

To close the window where a search was performed.

close key**pātuhi kati** (KKH)**closing****e kati ana** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

code**waehere** (msoft)

Can refer to various things, usually programming code.

code**tohu** (KKH)

Computer programming instructions.

code**tohu pūmanawa** (Ryan)

Computer programming instructions.

code**tāhiko** (TMT)

Computer programming instructions.

code page**whārangi waehere** (msoft)

In MS-DOS versions 3.3 and later, a table that relates the binary character codes used by a program to keys on the keyboard or to the appearance of characters on the display. Code pages are a means of providing support for character sets and keyboard layouts used in different countries. Devices such as the display and the keyboard can be configured to use a specific code page and to switch from one code page (such as United States) to another (such as Portugal) at the user's request.

collaboration**ngātahitanga** (msoft)

Concept. When several people in a workgroup cooperate on a project.

collapse**tiango** (msoft)

To hide from view the subsections (or subdirectories) under main sections (or directories). Opposite of expand.

collate**whakahiato** (msoft)

About printing sets of a document.

collate copies**whakahiato kape** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

collection**kohinga** (moodle)

General Usage.

collection**kohinga** (WWOW)

General Usage.

colon**kopirua** (Mandrake)

Character: .:

color**tae** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

color monitor**mata tae** (msoft)

hardware.

color printer**pūreretā tae** (msoft)

hardware.

color scheme**aronui tae** (msoft)

General Usage.

colors**Ngā tae** (msoft)

General sense.

column**tīwae** (KKH)

As in a spreadsheet.

column**poupoutahi** (RF)

As in a spreadsheet.

column**kapa** (KKH)

As in a spreadsheet.

column**tīwae** (moodle)

As in a spreadsheet.

column**tīwae** (WWOW)

As in a spreadsheet.

column break**wehenga tīwae** (msoft)

Used for text columns in Word.

column chart**tūtohi tīwae** (msoft)

A type of a chart with columns.

column heading**pane tīwae** (msoft)

The shaded area at the top of each Data pane column that contains the field name.

column value**uara tīwae** (msoft)

General Usage.

column width**whānuitanga tīwae** (msoft)

General Usage.

columns**poupoutahi** (KKH)

General Usage.

combination**pahekotanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

combine

paheko (msoft)
General Usage.

combo box

pouaka heko (msoft)
A standard Windows control that combines a text box and interdependent list box. Compare drop-down combo box.

comma

piko (Mandrake)
Character: ,.

comma delimited

piko wehe (msoft)
Delimited text file: A file containing data where individual field values are separated by a character, such as comma or a tab.

command

tono (WWOW)
An instruction given to the computer, by means of a keyboard, punch card, mouse, voice command, or other method.

command button

pātene tono (msoft)
A standard Windows control used to initiate a command or set an option. (Also known as a push button.).

command icon

whakaahua tukutono (WWOW)

command line

rārangi tono (msoft)
The string of characters used to start an application.

command line

pūmanawa tono-ā-tuhi (KKH)
A screen where comands are input.

command line software

pūmanawa tono-ā-tuhi (WWOW)

comment

takupu (msoft)
General Usage.

comment

whakaaro (Mandrake)
General Usage.

comment

kōrerohia (moodle)
General Usage.

comment

whakataki (moodle)
General Usage.

common scenarios

pātahi take (moodle)

communication

whakawhitiwhiti (TT)
General Usage.

communication

whakawhitiwhiti (WWOW)
General Usage.

communication / chat
whakawhitiwhiti / whakaaro (moodle)

**communication
 infrastructure**
pāpāho (tom roa)

**communication
 infrastructure**
pāpāho (DoEW)

communications network
rōpūā-waea (KKM)

communications network
whatunga waea (KKM)

communications network
rāranga kōrero (TMT)

community
hāpori (moodle)
 General Usage.

community chat
wāhi whakawhitiwhiti kōrero (moodle)

**community information
 database**
pūrongo kōrero takiwā (moodle)

Compact Cisk (CD)
Kōpae Kiato (msoft)
 General Usage.

Compact Disk (CD)
Kōpaepae (KKM)
 General Usage.

Compact Disk (CD)
Kōpaepae pūoru (Ryan)
 General Usage.

Compact Disk (CD)
Kōrau kōhiko (TMT)
 General Usage.

Compact Disk Drive
ngakau kopae hikohiko (TT)
 A device for reading CD's.

compact disk drive unit
ngākau kōpae hikohiko (WWOW)
 A device for reading CD's.

company
kamupene (msoft)
 General Usage.

compare
whakataurite (msoft)
 Verb.

compare versions
whakatauritea ngā tuhinga (RF)

compare, comparison
whakarite, whakaritenga / ritenga
 (moodle)
 General Usage.

comparison**tauritenga** (msoft)

General Usage.

compatible**hototahi** (msoft)

General Usage.

compile**whakahiato** (WWOW)

As in compile an application (programming).

compilers**pūmanawa whakawhiti reo**

A program that converts another program from some source language (or programming language) to machine language.

compilers**pūmanawa whakawhiti reo** (TT)

A program that converts another program from some source language (or programming language) to machine language.

complete**oti** (msoft)

Adjective.

complete**whakaoti** (moodle)

Verb.

complex**matatini** (msoft)

General Usage.

component**wae** (msoft)

As in installing Office components on your computer.

compose**tito** (moodle)

eg an email.

compress**kōpeke** (msoft)

General Usage.

compress**whakakōpē** (WWOW)

General Usage.

compression**kōpeketanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

compute**tātai** (Ryan)**computer****rorohiko**

General Usage.

computer environment**taiao rorohiko** (TT)

General Usage.

computer laboratory**taiwhanga rorohiko** (TT)

General Usage.

computer account

pūtea rorohiko (WWOW)

Access details to a computer.

computer cracking

tomo-ā-rorohiko (WWOW)

Gaining unauthorised access to a computer system.

computer environment

taiao rorohiko (WWOW)

computer graphing

package

mōkihi tuhi kauwhata rorohiko (Ryan)

computer hardware

pūrere rorohiko (WWOW)

Physical parts of a computer.

computer jack point

kōhao whatunga rorohiko (KKM)

computer keyboard

papa pātuhi (KKH)

General Usage.

computer laboratory

taiwhanga rorohiko (WWOW)

computer language

reo rorohiko (TMT)

a set of instructions a computer understands and executes.

computer network

whatunga rorohiko (KKM)

More than one computer linked to each other to exchange information.

computer operator

kaimahi rorohiko (TRW)

computer program

raupapa tono (ryan)

computer room

taiwhanga rorohiko (TTW)

computer room

whare rorohiko (TRW)

computer screen

mata (Ryan)

Monitor.

computer system

punaha rorohiko (TT)

computer system

pūnaha rorohiko (WWOW)

Computer systems technician

kaiwhakahaere punaha rorohiko (Kc)

Job Title.

computer tools

pūmanawa āwhina (ryan)

computing**whiriwhiri rorohiko** (Ryan)**computing services****manager****kaiwhakahaere ratonga rorohiko** (Kc)

Job Title.

condense**whātata** (msoft)

To decrease the spacing between the characters.

condense**whakarāpopoto** (KKH)**condition****here** (msoft)

General Usage.

conditional**herenga** (msoft)**conference****rūnanga** (KKH)**configuration****whiringahora** (msoft)

The user's choices of settings and setup of the software and hardware on the PC.

configuration**whakatakotoranga** (Mandrake)**configure****whirihora** (msoft)**configure****kōwhiri** (Mandrake)**configure****whakaraupapa** (moodle)**configure****whakarite** (WWOW)**configure key bindings****kōwhiri i ngā hononga pātuhi**

(Mandrake)

configure toolbars**kōwhiri i nga tapa taonga mahi**

(Mandrake)

confirm**whakaū**(msoft)

General Sence.

confirm**whakatūturu** (moodle)

General Sence.

confirm**whakamanahia** (moodle)**confirmation****whakaūtanga** (msoft)**confirmation****whakatūturutanga** (moodle)

confirmation ID**tautuhinga whakaūtanga** (msoft)

Identification of a conformation message.

confirmed**tūturu** (moodle)**conflict****papā** (msoft)**connect****hono** (msoft)**connect****tūhono** (KKH)

General Usage.

connect**tuhono** (TT)

To a computer network.

connect**hono** (WWOW)

To a computer network.

connect**tūhono** (WWOW)

General Usage.

connect to a server**hono ki te tūmau** (msoft)

General Usage.

connecting belt**tātua** (KKH)

General Usage.

connecting belt**whītiki** (KKH)

General Usage.

connection**hononga** (msoft)

General Usage.

connection string**aho hononga** (msoft)

A string expression used to open an external database.

connector**tūhono** (msoft)

A graphic object of illustration, chart of drawing, helping to see the relationship between two graphic objects, usually a line or curve.

constant**taimau** (msoft)

A value that is not calculated, and therefore does not change. For example, the number 210, and the text Quarterly Earnings are constants. An expression, or a value resulting from an expression, is not a constant.

contact**hoapā** (msoft)

Contact: Person, inside or outside of your organization, about whom you can save several types of information, such as street and e-mail addresses, telephone and fax numbers, and Web page URLs.

contact our site manager**whakapā ki te kaiwhakahaere pae****whakaata** (moodle)

General Usage.

contact us**whakapā mai** (msoft)

General Usage.

contact us**whakapā mai koa** (tom roa)

General Usage.

contact us**whakapā mōhio** (moodle)

General Usage.

contacts**torotoro (hanga)** (TMT)

General Usage.

content**kaupapa** (moodle)

General Usage.

content class**tauaha tūemi** (msoft)

A Web Storage System content class defines the intent or purpose of an item along with the names of properties that are intended for items in this class.

content developers**kaiwhanake ihirangi** (msoft)

People/companies who develop content for Web pages.

contents**ihirangi** (msoft)

General Usage.

contents**rārangi kaupapa** (RF)

General Usage.

contents page**rārangi kaupapa** (moodle)

General Usage.

context**horopaki** (moodle)

General Usage.

context diagram**whakaahua matū**

General Usage.

context diagram**whakaahua matu** (TT)

General Usage.

context-sensitive**tairongo-horopaki** (msoft)

Specific to the conditions in which something exists or occurs.

context-sensitive help**āwhina tairongo-horopaki** (msoft)

Information about an object and its current condition. It answers the questions “What is this” and “Why would I want to use it?”.

contingencies**pāhekeheketanga** (moodle)

General Usage.

continue**haere tonu** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

continuous**motukore** (msoft)

Unbroken, uninterrupted.

contrast**pūrata** (msoft)

A metric of difference in color or brightness of the image.

contrast (clour, brightness, hue)**whakataerite** (TT)**contrast (colour)****whakataerite** (moodle)**contrast (colour, brightness, hue)****whakataerite** (WWOW)**contribute to our online discussion****tomo mai ki tā mātou huinga****whakawhiti kōrero** (moodle)**control****mana** (msoft)

Noun. An object that enables user interaction or input, often to initiate an action, display information, or set values.

control**whakahaere (tia)** (WWOW)
(vt) manage.**control key****pātuhi hau** (KKH)

On the keyboard.

control menu**tahua mana** (msoft)**control panel****paewhiri mana** (msoft)

Refers to Windows Control Panel.

control safeguards**mahi tiaki** (TT)**control safeguards****mahi tiaki** (WWOW)**controlled by a computer)****hono(-a-rorohiko)** (TT)**controls****Ngā mana** (msoft)

In a graphical user interface, objects on the screen that can be manipulated by the user to perform an action. The most common controls are buttons, which allow the user to select options, and scroll bars, which allow the user to move through a document or position text in a window.

convention**tikanga** (msoft)**conventional****aru tikanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

conversion**tahuringa** (msoft)

General Usage.

conversion**hurihanga** (KKH)

General Usage.

conversion table**ripanga tahuringa** (msoft)**convert****tahuri** (msoft)

General Usage.

convert text to table**whakaripangatia te tuhinga** (RF)**convert to compatible object****hei papatipu ōrite** (RF)**converter****kaitahuri** (msoft)**cookie****pihikete** (msoft)

Internet cookie. Re: Web browsers.

cookie**1. makaurangi** (moodle)

A collection of information, usually including a username and the current date and time, stored on the local computer of a person using the World Wide Web, used chiefly by websites to identify users who have previously registered or visited the site.

coordinate**taururuku** (msoft)

Noun. In a coordinate system.

coprocessor**hoatukatuka** (msoft)

A special-purpose processing unit that assists the CPU in performing certain types of operations.

copy**kape** (Kupu)

General Usage.

copy**tārua** (msoft)

Noun.

copy**whakaāhua** (RF)

General Usage.

copy**tāruarua** (moodle)

General Usage.

copy link location**whakaahua i te wāhi hononga**

(Mandrake)

copying**kei te whakaahua** (Mandrake)**copyright****manatārua** (msoft)

General Usage.

copyright**manatā** (moodle)

General Usage.

copyright notice**pānui manatārua** (msoft)

General Usage.

copyright symbol**tohu manatārua** (msoft)

Character: ©.

core**uho** (msoft)**corner****koko** (msoft)

Usual meaning. Usually a corner of a control.

corporate**rangatōpū** (msoft)

Of a (large) corporation.

correction**whakatikatanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

corrupt**hāmate** (msoft)

Adjective.

corrupt data**raraunga hāmate** (msoft)

Damaged data.

count**tatau** (moodle)

General Usage.

countdown**tatau iho** (moodle)

General Usage.

counter**kaitatau** (msoft)

General Usage.

country code**wahere whenua** (msoft)

General Usage.

country/region**whenua/rohe** (msoft)

name of a country or region respectively. \r\nAs not all countries are officially recognized by all other countries, please always use "Country/Region" also for your language and never only "country" on its own so neither governments nor people feel offended.

course content**kaupapa kura** (moodle)

General Usage.

course evaluation**aromātai kura** (moodle)

General Usage.

course guide**arotohu kura** (moodle)

General Usage.

course outline**whakaaturanga kura** (moodle)

General Usage.

cover page**whārangī uhi** (msoft)

E.g. for faxes or CVs.

cracker**ihu-kurī** (KKH)

A person who breaks into computers and their systems.

cracker**tomo**

A person who breaks into computers and their systems.

crash**hinga** (msoft)

When a program error causes the PC to stop functioning and reboot is necessary.

create**waihangā** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

create a new**hangaia houtia** (RF)**create a new envelope****hangaia he kōpaki hou** (KKH)**create a new envelope****karere hou** (RF)**create a new postcard****punua karere hou** (KKH)**create a new postcard****hangaia he punua karere hou** (RF)**create a new postcard****punua karere hou** (RF)**create new****waihangā hou** (msoft)

to create someting - depending on the specific context - new. Please watch for gender and number of what "new" is referring to, if needed for your language.

create or record a new task**whakatakotohia he mahi hou** (KKH)**create or record a new task****whakatakotohia he mahi hou** (RF)**create shortcut****waihangā pokatata** (msoft)

To create a shortcut to a file.

created**i hangā:** (Mandrake)**creator****kaihangā** (msoft)**credit card****kāri namanama** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

criteria**pāearu** (msoft)

Conditions you specify to limit which records are included in the result set of a query or filter. For example, the following criterion selects records for which the value for the Order Amount field is greater than 30,000.

criterion**paearu / kaupapa** (moodle)**criterium****paearu** (msoft)**critical error****hapa nui** (msoft)**Croatian****te reo Croatian** (Google)

Croatian Language.

crop**poro** (msoft)

To trim vertical or horizontal edges of an object. Pictures are often cropped to focus attention on a particular area.

crop**tapahi** (TT)**crop mark****tohu poro** (msoft)

Mark that appears on some apps when you are cropping graphics.

cross**rīpeka** (msoft)

Pointer shape in certain situations, for example in Paint.

cross platform fonts**momotuhi whiti pūhara** (msoft)

Fonts that can be used on several platforms (Windows, Apple, etc).

cross-hair pointer**atatohu whiti-huru** (msoft)

Pointer shape in certain situations.

cross-post**tuku aunoa** (WWOW)

To post a single article simultaneously to several newsgroups.

cross-reference**tohutoro-whiti** (msoft)

Used in Word.

cross-reference**whakatara-whakawhitiwhiti** (RF)**crosstab query****ui ripawhiti** (msoft)

A query that calculates a sum, average, count, or other type of total on records, and then groups the result by two types of information ? one down the left side of the datasheet and the other across the top.

Ctrl key**pātuhi mANA** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

cube**kupiki** (msoft)

An OLAP data structure. A cube contains dimensions, like Country/Region/City, and data fields, like Sales Amount. Dimensions organize types of data into hierarchies with levels of detail, and data fields measure quantities.

curly quotes**korukī mingo** (msoft)

{ } (as opposed to straight quotes) (also called "smart quotes" or "typographer's quotes").

currency**moni** (msoft)

Something (as coins, treasury notes, and banknotes) that is in circulation as a medium of exchange.

currency symbol**tohu moni** (msoft)

General Usage.

current**o nāianeī** (msoft)**current****o / i nāianeī** (moodle)

up to date.

current date/time**rā/wā o nāianeī** (msoft)

General Usage.

current directory**whaiaronga onāianeī** (msoft)**current folder****kōpaki o nāianeī** (msoft)**current page****whārangi o nāianeī** (msoft)

Currently used page.

current record**pūkete o nāianeī** (msoft)

The record in a recordset that you can modify or retrieve data from. There is only one current record in a recordset, but a recordset may have no current record, for example, after a record has been deleted from a dynaset-type recordset.

current view**tirohanga o nāianeī** (msoft)

what is displayed on your screen currently.

curriculum links**ngā hononga marautanga** (moodle)**cursor****tohu nuku** (KKH)

General Usage.

cursor**pehu** (KKM)

A special symbol, usually a solid rectangle or a blinking underline character, that signifies where the next character will be displayed on the screen.

cursor**kaitiri** (TT)

A special symbol, usually a solid rectangle or a blinking underline character, that signifies where the next character will be displayed on the screen.

cursor keys**ngā pātuhi pehu** (msoft)

Same as "arrow keys." On the keyboard.

curve

ānau (msoft)
Genral Usage.

custom

ritenga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

custom dictionary

papakupu ritenga (msoft)
A list of words not in the standard dictionary that an author wants the spelling checker to accept as correct.

custom group

rōpūritenga (msoft)
An item of a custom group field. A custom group contains two or more items from a row or column field.

custom group field

āpure ritenga rōpū(msoft)
A field in the row or column area that contains custom groups as its items.

custom installation

ritenga whakautanga (msoft)

custom setup

tatūnga ritenga (msoft)

custom show

ritenga whakaatu (msoft)

customizable

taea te whakarite (msoft)

customize

whakaritea (msoft)

customize

tauirā whaiaro (RF)

cut

tapahi (Kupu)

cut-and-paste

tapahi-whakapiri (msoft)

cyan

kawariki (msoft)
A color that is essential to the CMY color model and the CMYK color-mixing method. The CMY model starts with white and subtracts percentages of cyan, magenta, and yellow to create different colors.

cyberspace

ao hononga rorohiko (WWOW)
A metaphor for describing the Internet.

cycle

porohita (msoft)
general: a number of events happening in a regularly repeated order or just a perfect round item (physically).

cylinder

porotakarōa (msoft)
Shape type.

Czech

te reo Czech (Google)
Czech Language.

D**daily****Ia rā** (msoft)

you do it every day; e.g. having a shower every night;.

damage**tūkino** (msoft)

Verb.

damage**pakaru** (msoft)

Noun.

Danish**te reo Danish** (Google)

Danish Language.

dark**pōuri** (msoft)

General Usage.

darken**whakapōuri** (WWOW)

General Usage.

dashed**tātā** (msoft)**data****raraunga** (msoft)

flere data, dataene.

data**hōtuku** (AT)

General Usage.

data**maramara hōtuku (whaea)** (moodle)

General Usage.

data**pahihi**

General Usage.

data**whakaati-ranga** (Ryan)

General Usage.

data**kōrero** (TTW)

General Usage.

data**raraunga** (TT)

General Usage.

data area**horahanga raraunga** (msoft)

The part of a PivotTable report that contains summary data. Values in each cell of the data area represent a summary of data from the source records or rows.

data entry**tāuru raraunga** (msoft)

The process of writing new data to computer memory.

data field**āpure raraunga** (msoft)

A field from a source list, table, or database that contains data that is summarized in a PivotTable report or PivotChart report. A data field usually contains numeric data, such as statistics or sales amounts.

data file**kōnae raraunga** (msoft)

File with data, usually in the format not readable or intended for humans.

data flow**rerenga hōtuku** (KKH)

Data flow is a kind of data driven architecture.

data flow**rerenga raraunga** (TT)

Data flow is a kind of data driven architecture.

data flow diagrams**whakaahua rerenga hōtuku** (KKH)

A graphical notation used to describe how data flows between processes in a system.

data flow diagrams**whakaahua rerenga raraunga** (WWOW)

A graphical notation used to describe how data flows between processes in a system.

data form**puka raraunga** (msoft)

A dialog box that displays one complete record at a time. You can use data forms to add, change, locate, and delete records.

data graphing**raraunga hōtuku** (Ryan)**data label****tapanga raraunga** (msoft)

A label that provides additional information about a data marker, which represents a single data point or value that originates from a datasheet cell.

data matching**taurite raraunga****data mining****taurite raraunga**

Analysis of data in a database using tools which look for trends or anomalies without knowledge of the meaning of the data.

data model**taurite raraunga** (WWOW)

The product of the database design process which aims to identify and organize the required data logically and physically.

data modelling**taurite raraunga** (TT)

(v) The product of the database design process which aims to identify and organize the required data logically and physically.

data points**tūtohu raraunga** (msoft)

Individual values plotted in a chart and represented by bars, columns, lines, pie or doughnut slices, dots, and various other shapes called data markers. Data markers of the same color constitute a data series.

data process**tukanga raraunga** (WWOW)

The input, verification, organisation, storage, retrieval, transformation, and extraction of information from data.

data processing**tukatuka raraunga** (msoft)

The input, verification, organisation, storage, retrieval, transformation, and extraction of information from data.

data range**awhe raraunga** (msoft)

The extent of allowed values between the limits, defining a data range.

data series**rangatūraraunga** (msoft)

Related data points that are plotted in a chart and originate from datasheet rows or columns. Each data series in a chart has a unique color or pattern. You can plot one or more data series in a chart. Pie charts have only one data series.

data source**puna raraunga** (msoft)

A stored set of source information used to connect to a database. A data source can include the name and location of the database server, the name of the database driver, and information that the database needs when you log on. In Mail Merge, a file that.

data store**paenga hōtuku** (KKH)**data store****whata raraunga** (WWOW)**data table****ripanga raraunga** (msoft)

A range of cells that shows the results of substituting different values in one or more formulas. There are two types of data tables.

data traffic**rerenga raraunga** (TT)

The measurement of the amount of users that visit a Web site.

data type**momo raraunga** (msoft)

The characteristic of a field that determines what type of data it can hold. Data types include Boolean, Integer, Long, Currency, Single, Double, Date, String, and Variant (default).

data validation

whāmanatanga raraunga (msoft)

A set of rules you can apply to form fields to restrict the type of information site visitors enter into forms. For example, you can set rules so that only letters, and not numbers, can be entered into a "name" field on a form.

data view

tirohanga raraunga (msoft)

A data view is an object that acts as a layer on top of the data table, providing a filtered and sorted view of the table's contents. A data view is similar to a view in a database, in that it is not a copy of the data. Instead, it is simply a different w.

data view manager

kaiwhakahaere tirohanga raraunga (msoft)

A data view manager is an object that contains a collection of data views, one for each table in a dataset. The data view manager provides centralized access to sorted and filtered data. This is especially helpful when working with related tables.

database

puna kōrero (AT)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database

putunga hōtuku (RF)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database

pūpāhīhī

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database

pātengi raraunga (Ryan)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database

putunga kōrero (Ryan)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database

patengi raraunga (TT)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database

pūranga kōrero (TMT)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

Database Administrator

Kaiwhakahaere Patengi Raraunga (Kc)

Job Title.

database application

tautono pātengi raraunga (msoft)

A collection of information organized in such a way that a computer program can quickly select desired pieces of data.

database connection

hononga raraunga (msoft)

A connection that specifies the name, type, location, and optional information for a database file.

database front end

pātengi raraunga-ā-ipurangi (WWOW)

Database Management System (DMS)

pūmanawa pātengi raraunga (WWOW)

A suite of programs which typically manage large structured sets of persistent data, offering ad hoc query facilities to many users.

database objects

ahanoa pātengi raraunga (msoft)

An Access database contains objects such as tables, queries, forms, reports, pages, macros, and modules. An Access project contains objects such as forms, reports, pages, macros, and modules.

database window

matapihi pātengi raraunga (msoft)

The window that appears when you open an Access database or an Access project. It displays shortcuts for creating new database objects and opening existing objects.

datasheet

rauraraunga (msoft)

Data from a table, form, query, view, or stored procedure displayed in a row-and-column format.

datasheet view

tirohanga rauraraunga (msoft)

A window that displays data from a table, form, query, view, or stored procedure in a row-and-column format. In Datasheet view, you can edit fields, add and delete data, and search for data.

date

te rā (RF)

General Usage.

date

pourā (Ryan)

General Usage.

date and time

te rā, te taima (RF)

General Usage.

date format

hōputu rā (msoft)

date separator

whakawehe rā (msoft)

For example the - in 12-May-2001.

date stamping

tānga rā (msoft)

A software feature that automatically inserts the current date into a document.

day**rangi** (msoft)

a period of 24 hours or the period of time between when it becomes light in the morning and the time it becomes dark or the time during the day when you are awake or a weekday: monday, tuesday, wednesday, thursday, friday, saturday or sunday; noun.

daylight time**wā awatea** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

DCOP communications**error****hē kōrero DCOP** (Mandrake)**deactivate****taupāhohe** (msoft)**deadline****rā aukati** (moodle)**dealer****kaihokohoko** (msoft)

General usage. E.g. your computer dealer.

debug**patuiro** (msoft)

To detect, locate and correct logical or syntactical errors in a computer program.

decimal numbers**tau ā-ira** (msoft)**decimal place****mati ā-ira** (msoft)

Digit of the number after the decimal separator in decimal notation.

decimal separator**kaiwehe ā-ira** (msoft)**decline****whakapeka** (msoft)

About appointments/meeting invitations in Outlook.

decoding**whakanoa** (msoft)**decompress****whakaroha** (msoft)**decompression****whakarohatanga** (msoft)**decrease****whakaero** (msoft)

1.to grow progressively less (as in size, amount, number, or intensity). 2. to cause to decrease.

decrease font sizes**heke iho i nga nui momotuhi** (Mandrake)**decrease indent****nuku ero** (msoft)

indent="to start a line of writing further towards the middle of the page than other lines"; decrease="shrink in size".

decrypt**wetemuna** (msoft)

To decode encrypted data.

decryption**wetengamuna** (msoft)

To decode encrypted data.

dedicated line**hononga motuhake** (TT)

A telecommunications line that lets your computer have a direct, permanent connection to the Internet.

default**taunoa** (msoft)

Default: A predefined setting. You can accept the default option settings, or you can change them to suit your own preferences.

default**puta aunoa** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

default**aunoa** (WWOW)

General Usage.

default button**pātene taunoa** (msoft)

The command button that is invoked when the user presses the ENTER key. A default button typically appears in a secondary window.

default chart**tūtohu taunoa** (msoft)

Chart type which is selected by default.

default disk drive**ngākau kōpae aunoa** (WWOW)**default print****tāngia aunoatia** (RF)**default settings****tautuhinga aunoa** (msoft)

See default.

default value**uara aunoa** (msoft)

A value that is automatically entered in a field or control when you add a new record. You can either accept the default value or override it by typing a value.

defaults**pu aunoa** (Mandrake)**define****tautuhi** (RF)

General Usage.

defines the application font**ka whakahaere i te momotuhi pānui**

(Mandrake)

definition**tautuhinga** (msoft)

General Usage.

definition list**whakararangi-a-kupu** (TT)**definition list****whakarārangi-ā-kupu** (WWOW)

degree symbol**tohu waeine** (msoft)

Character: ?.

deinstall**wete utanga** (msoft)

To remove an installation.

DEL key**pātuhi MUKU** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

DEL key**pātuhi TAPAHI** (KKH)

On the keyboard.

delay**takaware** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

delegate**kaitautapa** (msoft)

Delegate: Someone granted permission to open another person's folders, create items, and respond to requests for that person. The person granting delegate permission determines the folders the delegate can access and the changes the delegate can make.

delete**tangohia** (Kupu)

General Usage.

delete**mukua** (msoft)

To remove an object (or value).

delete**tango** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

delete**whakakorenga** (moodle)

General Usage.

delete all**mukua katoatia** (msoft)

to remove all the items that have been selected. to permananetly remove e.g. the selected files from the computer.

Please check for gender and number of what "all" is referring to, if needed for your language.

delete all**tango katoa** (Mandrake)**delete cells****ūkui pūtau** (RF)**delete item****muku tūemi** (msoft)

To remove an item.

delete page**muku whārangi** (msoft)**delete rows****muku rārangi** (msoft)

General Usage.

delete saved searches**whakakore kimihanga tawhito** (RF)

delete shortcut**pokatata muku** (msoft)**deleted items****tūemi kua mukua** (msoft)

In Outlook, a folder with deleted mails, appointments, etc.

deleting**kei te tango** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

delimited**wehe** (msoft)

Having tabs or comas etc as separators between data elements.

delimiter**kaiwehe** (msoft)

A special character that separates, individual items in a program or set of data.

demonstration**whakaaturanga** (msoft)**demote****whakaheke** (msoft)

In an outline, to change a heading to body text or to a lower heading level - for example, to change from Heading 5 to Heading 6.

department**tari** (msoft)

General Usage.

depth**hōhonu** (msoft)

General Usage.

descending order**raupapa ūpane** (msoft)

About sorting order.

description**whakaahuatanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

description**whakaaturanga** (moodle)

General Usage.

deselect**whakawātea** (msoft)

To clear a check box, or remove a selection of text, etc.

deselect all**whakakorea te tīpako** (RF)**design****hoahoa** (msoft)

Verb.

design template**tauiraira hoahoa** (msoft)

A file that contains the styles in a presentation, including the type and size of bullets and fonts; placeholder sizes and positions; background design and fill; color schemes; and a slide master and optional title master.

design view**tirohanga hoahoa** (msoft)

A window that shows the design of these database objects.

designer**kaihoahoa** (msoft)

one that designs, developer.

desktop**papamahi** (msoft)

The visual work area that fills the screen in Windows. The Desktop is also a container and as such, can be used as a convenient location to place objects stored in the file system.

desktop**papa mahi** (WWOW)**desktop computer****rorohiko papamahi** (msoft)

As opposed to a laptop computer.

desktop publishing**program****papatono whakaputa papamahi**

(msoft)

Such as Microsoft Publisher.

destination**ūnga** (msoft)**destination file****kōnae ūnga** (msoft)

Destination file: The file that a linked or embedded object is inserted into. The source file contains the information used to create the object. When you change information in a destination file, the information is not updated in the source file.

detail**mokamoka, whakarite, āta****whakamārama** (moodle)

General Usage.

detail**taipitopito** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

detailed**pakari** (moodle)**detect****kite (-a), mau, mōhio** (moodle)**detect and repair****rapu ka tapi** (msoft)

Feature in Office apps to detect errors.

detection**rapunga** (msoft)**developer****kaiwhanake** (msoft)

A person who develops software solutions and programs.

device**pūrere** (msoft)

Such as a printer.

device driver**atekōkiri pūrere** (msoft)

Driver for a device.

diacritics**tohu whakahua** (msoft)

In right-to-left languages, markings that are printed above or below vowels that specify how to pronounce the vowels.

diagonal**hauroki** (msoft)

For example of context, see PowerPoint, Slide Show, Custom animation, Add effect, Motion Paths, "Diagonal Down Right".

diagram**hoahoa** (msoft)

Object type. See Excel, Insert menu, "Diagram".

dial**waea** (msoft)

general sense.

dial**mataine** (KKM)

general sense.

dial tone**oro waea** (msoft)

Re: telephone.

dial up**ā-waea** (msoft)

Verb. To access a remote computer or network with a modem.

dialog**kōrero** (msoft)

Usually short for dialog box.

dialog box**pouaka kōrero** (msoft)

A secondary window that is used to gather additional information from the user.

dialog box title**taitara pouaka kōrero** (msoft)**dialogue****whakawhiti whakaaro** (moodle)

The Dialogue feature of Moodle allows students and teachers to have one-on-one written conversations within Moodle.

dialogue box**pouaka kōrero** (TMT)**dialtone****orowaea** (msoft)

On a phone.

dial-up**hononga a-waea** (TKI)

A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.

dial-up**ā-waea** (msoft)

A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.

dial-up account**kaute-ā-waea** (moodle)

A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.

dial-up account**pūtea-ā-waea** (wwwow)

A connection which uses a modem and the public telephone network to access the Internet.

dial-up networking**whatunga ā-waea** (msoft)

Concept. Working on one computer from a remote computer.

diamond**taimana** (Kupu)

General Usage.

dictation**ahukareo** (msoft)

Office XP UA term - about speech recognition.

dictionary**papakupu** (msoft)

As used in the Spelling tools. See Word, Tools, Options, Spelling and Grammar.

digest

pūrongo kōrero, paenga kōrero , kohinga kōrero / tuhinga, pukapuka pitopito kōrero (moodle)

A periodical collection of messages which have been posted to a newsgroup or mailing list. A digest is prepared by a moderator who selects articles from the group or list, formats them and adds a contents list. The digest is then either mailed to an alternative mailing list or posted to an alternative newsgroup. Some news readers and electronic mail programs provide commands to "undigestify" a digest, i.e. to split it up into individual articles which may then be read and saved or discarded separately.

digital**mamati** (msoft)

General Usage.

digital**mati** (moodle)

General Usage.

digital**ā-hiko** (TMT)

General Usage.

digital**ahiko**

General Usage.

digital**hikohiko** (TMT)

General Usage.

digital**ororua** (TMT)

General Usage.

digital camera**kāmera-ā-mati** (KKM)

General Usage.

digital ID**tautuhinga mamati** (msoft)

Digital ID: Contains a private key that stays on the sender's computer, and a certificate that contains a public key.

The certificate is sent with digitally signed messages. Recipients save it and use the public key to decipher messages from the sender.

digital library**whare pukapuka rorohiko** (WWOW)

A library that contains electronic data and books.

digital signature**waitohu mamati** (msoft)

Security feature / Office XP UA term.

digitally sign**waitohu ā-mamati** (msoft)

To embed digital signature into the object for identification purposes.

digitisation**whakahikotanga** (TMT)

General Usage.

digitisation**whakarorohikotanga**

General Usage.

digitise**whakaahiko**

General Usage.

dim**hina** (msoft)

For example of context, see PowerPoint, Slide Show, Custom animation, Effect Options, After animation, "Don't dim".

dimension**ahu** (msoft)**dimmed command****tono hina** (msoft)

Visible, but unavailable command.

direction**aronga** (msoft)

Specifies the reading order, alignment, and/or visual appearance of right-to-left text and documents, regardless of the keyboard language. Direction also describes how the user interface, controls, and other screen objects are oriented.

direction keys**pātuhi aronga** (msoft)

Same as Arrow Keys and Cursor Keys. On the keyboard.

directories**ngā whaiara** (TRW)**directory****whaiaronga** (msoft)

A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.

directory**putunga kōpaki** (KKH)

A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.

directory**puka taki** (TMT)

A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.

directory**pūtake**

A node in a hierarchical file system which contains zero or more other nodes - generally, files or other directories.

directory**kōnae** (KKM)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

directory**pouaka kōnae** (Mandrake)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

directory**rārangi kōpaki** (TTW)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

directory**kōpaki** (WWOW)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

directory (work, current)**kōpaki mahi** (WWOW)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

directory services**ratonga whaiaronga** (msoft)

About the directory in Windows 2000 (Active Directory). The name Active Directory should not be localized.

directory structure**ahorangi** (WWOW)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

directory structure**pūnaha kōpaki** (WWOW)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

directory tree window**matapihi ahorangi** (WWOW)

The organization of directories (or folders) and files and on a hard drive, like the branches of an upside-down tree.

disability**tauraro** (msoft)

A skill level that is near the lower range for an average person.

disable**monokia** (msoft)

E.g. an option.

disc**porotiti** (msoft)

A flat, nonmagnetic metal disk to be read from and written to by optical (laser) technology. Can refer to CD or DVD.

discard**tūraki** (msoft)**discard****whakarere** (Mandrake)**discard envelope****whiua kōpaki** (RF)**disclaimer****karo** (msoft)

General Usage.

disconnect**momotu** (msoft)**discover****hurahia** (moodle)

General Usage.

discuss**kōrerohia** (moodle)

General Usage.

discussion**matapakinga** (msoft)

Web discussion: Comments that users attach to Web pages and documents.

Also known as "Web document discussion" to differentiate it from discussion boards. Requires a Web server that is running Microsoft's SharePoint Team Services.

discussion board**papatohu matapakinga** (msoft)

A Web site component that enables users to participate in topics of discussion by posting and replying to comments. Requires a Web server that is running Microsoft's SharePoint Team Services.

discussion board**wāhi huihui-ā-ipurangi** (moodle)**discussion board****papa whakawhitiwhiti** (moodle)**discussion comment****takupu matapakinga** (msoft)

A remark or topic of discussion that is associated with a Web page or Microsoft Office file and is stored on a discussion server.

discussion groups**rōpū kōrerorero** (moodle)

disk**kōpae** (msoft)

Usually refers to harddisk or floppy disk. Compare disc.

disk**pūranga** (TMT)

Referred to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk**kōpae** (TT)

Referred to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk**pātaka** (TMT)

Referred to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk**kōpae mahi** (WWOW)

Referred to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk**kōpae mahi** (TT)

Referred to Floppy, CD-Rom and hard drive.

disk drive**ngākau kōpae** (KKH)

Hard drive.

disk drive**puku rorohiko** (TTW)

Hard drive.

disk icon**ata kōpae** (msoft)**disk server****kōpae matua** (WWOW)**disk space****mokowā kōpae** (msoft)**diskette****kōpaepae** (WWOW)**dismiss****ākiri** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

display**whakaatu** (msoft)

Verb.

display**whakaaturanga** (moodle)**display as****whakaatu hei** (msoft)**display as icon****whakaatu hei ata** (msoft)

Option in certain dialogs. See WordPad, Insert menu, Object.

display error**whakaatu te hē** (RF)

display images on page
whakakite i nga pikitia kei runga i te whārangi (Mandrake)

display name
whakaatu ingoa (msoft)
 Control label that is displayed on screen, may be different from internal field name.

distribute
tūari (msoft)

divide
rītua (msoft)
 The mathematical function. Dialog option. Appears in Paste Special, Operation.

division line
rārangi hau (msoft)
 Re:fractions.

DNS
Punaha Ingoa-Ipurangi (TT)
 Domain Name System.

DNS
Pūnaha Ingoa-Ipurangi (WWOW)
 Domain Name System.

do not show this message again
kaua e whakaatu ano i tēnei kōrero (Mandrake)

dock
tau (msoft)
 To manipulate a toolbar such that it no longer floats as a palette window, but aligns itself with the edge of a window or pane.

docked toolbar
paeutautau tau (msoft)
 Docked toolbar: A toolbar that is attached to one edge of the program window. When you drag a toolbar below the program title bar or to the left, right, or bottom edge of the program window, the toolbar snaps into place on the edge of the program window.

docking station
whakatauranga (msoft)
 Type of PC.

document
Ngā pepa whai mana (moodle)
 General Usage.

document
kōnae kōrero
 General Usage.

document
tuhinga (KKM)
 General Usage.

document
kōnae tuhinga (TMT)
 General Usage.

document formatting
whakahōputu tuhinga (msoft)

document icon**ata tuhinga** (msoft)**document info****whakarāpopoto** (Kupu)**document library****puna tuhinga** (msoft)

A folder where a collection of files is shared and the files often use the same template. Each file in a library is associated with user-defined information that is displayed in the content listing for that library.

document map**mahere tuhinga** (msoft)

Document Map: A vertical pane along the left edge of the document window that displays an outline of the document's headings. You can use the Document Map to quickly move through a document and to keep track of your location in it. See Word.

document recovery**whakaora tuhinga** (msoft)

Being able to recover work done after a crash. Office XP UA Term.

document statistics**tataunga tuhinga** (RF)**document type definition****tautuhinga momo tuhinga** (msoft)

see XML schema.

document window**matapihi tuhinga** (msoft)

A window that provides a primary view of an object (typically its contents).

documentation**tuhinga** (KKH)**dollar sign****tohu tāra** (msoft)

Character: \$.

domain**rohe** (msoft)

In Windows NT, a collection of computers defined by the administrator of a Windows NT server network that share a common directory database. A domain provides access to the centralized user accounts and group accounts maintained by the domain administrator. Each domain has a unique name.

domain name**tomeina** (TKI)

An Internet address in alphabetic form eg www.taiuru.maori.nz.

domain name**ingoa ipurangi** (WWOW)

An Internet address in alphabetic form eg www.taiuru.maori.nz.

dot**ira** (Ryan)

General Usage.

dot

tongi (Ryan)
General Usage.

dotted line

rārangi tongi (msoft)

double byte character

pūāhua paita taurua (msoft)
Re: Asian, Hebrew and Arabic languages.

double click

patopatorua (KKH)
General Usage.

double click

pāwhirrua (moodle)
General Usage.

double click

papato (TMT)

double click

pārua (tia)
General Usage.

double click

patopato (KKH)
General Usage.

double click

parua(tia) (TT)
General Usage.

double click

patorua (TMT)
General Usage.

double click

pāwhiri ruatia (WWOW)
General Usage.

double click

pāwhirirua (WWOW)
General Usage.

double disk drive

ngākau kōpae rua (KKH)

double the size

tauruatia te rahi (msoft)

double underline

rārangiraro taurua (msoft)

double-byte font

momotuhi paita-taurua (msoft)
Used for Chinese and Japanese characters.

double-click

pāwhiri-taurua (msoft)
Verb. To press and release a mouse button twice in rapid succession.

doughnut

tōnati (msoft)
Type of chart. See Excel, Insert menu, Chart, Chart type.

down

hinga (msoft)
Context: the server is down.

down**raro** (msoft)

As opposed to Up.

down arrow**pere raro** (msoft)

Type of AutoShape. For example, see Word, Drawing toolbar, AutoShapes, Block arrows.

download**tikiake** (msoft)

To transfer files from one computer to another via the Internet.

download**tango mai** (TMT)

To copy data (usually an entire file) from a main source to a peripheral device. The term is often used to describe the process of copying a file from an online service or bulletin board service (BBS) to one's own computer.

download**tango iho** (TKI)

To copy data (usually an entire file) from a main source to a peripheral device. The term is often used to describe the process of copying a file from an online service or bulletin board service (BBS) to one's own computer.

download**tuku mai** (WWOW)

To copy data (usually an entire file) from a main source to a peripheral device. The term is often used to describe the process of copying a file from an online service or bulletin board service (BBS) to one's own computer.

download records**tuku iho ngā hoputanga** (RF)**downtime****wākarioi** (msoft)

Idle time when a user cannot work on a computer system due to errors, maintenance, etc.

dpi**tongi ki te inihi** (msoft)

dots per inch.

dpi setting**nohonga** (msoft)

Setting for screen resolution. Appears in Control Panel, Display, Settings, Advanced, General.

draft**tauirā** (RF)**drag****tō** (TMT)

drag-and-drop**tō ka whakatau** (msoft)

A technique for moving, copying, or linking an object by dragging. The interpretation the operation is negotiated between the source and its destination. - Office XP UA term.

dragging**kume (a)****dragging****tō** (WWOW)**draw****tuhi** (RF)

General Usage.

drawing**tātuhi** (msoft)

Name of toolbar in Word, Excel, PowerPoint.

drawing canvas**kanaweti tātuhi** (msoft)

Drawing canvas: An area upon which you can draw multiple shapes. Because the shapes are contained within the drawing canvas, they can be moved and resized as a unit.

drawing object**ahanoa tātuhi** (msoft)

Drawing object: Any graphic you draw or insert, which can be changed and enhanced. Drawing objects include AutoShapes, curves, lines, and WordArt.

drawing object**papatipu tuhituhi** (RF)**drive****pātaka** (TMT)**drive****ngākau** (WWOW)**drive icon****ata ngākau** (msoft)**drive letter****pūngākau** (msoft)**driver****atekōkiri** (msoft)**drop****whakataka** (msoft)

Verb. About an object. See drag-and-drop.

drop area**horahanga whakataka** (msoft)

An area in PivotTable or PivotChart view where you can drop fields from the field list to display the data in the field. The labels on each drop area indicate the types of fields you can create in the view.

drop cap**pūwhakataka** (msoft)

A large capital letter at the beginning of a block of text.

drop cap**kōuru pūmatua** (RF)**drop down menu (combo box)****rārangi whakaheke (pouaka whiriwhiri)** (TMT)**drop lines****rārangi whakataka** (msoft)

In line and area charts, lines that extend from a data point to the category (x) axis. Useful in area charts to clarify where one data marker ends and the next begins.

dropbox**pouaka tuku mahi** (moodle)**drop-down****taka-iho** (msoft)**drop-down arrow****pere taka-iho** (msoft)**dropdown box****pouaka takaiho** (msoft)**drop-down combo box****pouaka paheko taka-iho** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that combines the characteristics of a text box with a drop-down list box.

drop-down list**rārangi taka-iho** (msoft)**drop-down list box****pouaka rārangi taka-iho** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that displays a current setting, but that can be opened to display a list of choices.

drop-down menu**tahua taka-iho** (msoft)

A menu that is displayed from a menu bar.

dropped**whakakorenga** (moodle)**due date****rā whakaoti** (msoft)

The date by which a task must be done. See Outlook, Tasks.

duplicate**tārua** (msoft)

Verb.

duplicate**tāruarua** (WWOW)

General Usage.

duration**roanga** (msoft)

The period of time that something lasts or exists.

Dutch**te reo Dutch** (Google)

Dutch Danish.

E**e-****ī-** (TMT)

Abbreviation for electronic.

each other**tētahi ki tētahi** (msoft)**e-bulletin****pukaiti ipurangi** (tom roa)

message center. Most bulletin boards serve specific interest groups. They allow you to dial in with a.

echo**pāoro** (msoft)

The process of Access updating or repainting the screen while a macro is running.

edit**whakatika** (WWOW)

General Usage.

edit bookmarks**whakatika i ngā tohu-pukapuka**

(Mandrake)

edit box**pouaka whakatika** (msoft)**edit hyperlink****whakatika hononga-itua** (msoft)

Command in several applications that allows the user to edit an existing hyperlink, for example in a document. Appears when you right-click an existing hyperlink, for example in a Word document.

edit picture**whakatika pikitia** (msoft)

Command in Word, for example, to allow the user to edit an inserted pictures. Appears on the shortcut menu when you insert clipart in a document and right-click.

edit series**whakatika rangatū** (msoft)**edit text****whakatika kupu** (msoft)

General Usage.

edit trust**whakatika whirinaki** (msoft)

To make a change to a logical relationship established between domains to allow pass-through authentication, in which a trusting domain honors the logon authentications of a trusted domain.

editing disabled**kāore i te taea te whakatika** (Mandrake)**editing marks****tohu whakatika** (WWOW)

editor**kaiwhakatika** (msoft)

A program that creates files or makes changes to existing files. FrontPage has both a web page editor and an HTML editor. You can also associate files with external editors.

editor**pūmanawa whakatika** (WWOW)

Editing software.

editor chooser**kōwhiringa kaiwhakatika tuhinga**

(Mandrake)

effect**pānga** (msoft)

Noun.

eject**puta atu** (moodle)

General Usage.

eject**tuha** (TT)

General Usage.

eject**tuwha** (WWOW)

General Usage.

electrical**hiko**

General Usage.

Electrical Engineering Technician**Kaihanganrau Pukaha Puhiko** (Kc)

Job Title.

electronic**hiko** (TT)

General Usage.

electronic bulletin board**papa pānui rorohiko** (KKM)

message center. Most bulletin boards serve specific interest groups. They allow you to dial in with a.

electronic business card**papa mahi hiko** (Mandrake)**Electronic Data Processing (EDP)****Raraunga-ā-Rorohiko** (Ryan)

data processing by computers.

Electronic Data Processing (EDP)**Whakauru Kōrero Rorohiko** (Ryan)

data processing by computers.

Electronic Data processing (EDP)**whāwhā raraunga-ā-rorohiko** (Ryan)

data processing by electronic machines, i.e. computers.

electronic front store**wāhi tūki tētahi toa hiko**

A web site that offers products for sale.

electronic library**whare pukapuka hiko** (TMT)

A catalogue of e-books or software.

electronic mail**mēra hiko** (msoft)

Same as e-mail.

electronic mall**toa hiko** (WWOW)

An e-commerce web site.

element**huanga****ellipsis****kupu mahue** (msoft)

The “..” suffix added to a menu item or button label to indicate that the command requires additional information to be completed. When the user chooses the command, a dialog box is usually displayed for user input of this additional information.

Elmer Fudd**te reo o Elmer Fudd** (Google)

Elmer Fudd Language.

em dash**pīhono em** (msoft)

Character: —.

email**īmēra** (TMT)

General Usage. Electronic Mail.

e-mail**ī-mēra** (msoft)

General Usage. Electronic Mail.

e-mail**karere hiko** (moodle)**e-mail****ēmēra**

General Usage. Electronic Mail.

e-mail**mēra hiko** (TT)

General Usage. Electronic Mail.

e-mail**karere hiko** (KKM)

General Usage. Electronic Mail.

e-mail**karere rorohiko** (TRW)

General Usage. Electronic Mail.

email address**kāinga imēra** (moodle)**e-mail address****wāhitau ī-mēra** (msoft)**e-mail message****karere ī-mēra** (msoft)**e-mail server****tūmau ī-mēra** (msoft)

E-mail server: A computer that stores e-mail messages.

email the online editors**te imēra i nga ētita ipurangi** (moodle)**embed****tāmau** (msoft)**embedded hyperlink****hononga-itua tāmau** (msoft)

A hyperlink that is incorporated into a piece of text.

embedded hyperlink**hononga-itua i whakapūmautia**
(WWOW)**embedded object****ahanoa tāmau** (msoft)

Embedded object: Information (object) that is contained in a source file and inserted into a destination file. Once embedded, the object becomes part of the destination file. Changes you make to the embedded object are reflected in the destination file.

emoticon**tohungakau** (TT)

An ASCII glyph used to indicate an emotional state in electronic mail or news. :-).

emoticon**tohu ngākau** (WWOW)

An ASCII glyph used to indicate an emotional state in electronic mail or news. :-).

empty**putua** (msoft)

General sense, but also used specifically as a verb in the context of emptying the recycle bin.

empty trash**maka ki waho** (KKH)**en dash****pīhono en** (msoft)

Character: —.

enable**whakahohe** (msoft)

General Usage.

enable**whakamana** (moodle)

General Usage.

enclose**rāihe** (msoft)

General Usage.

encoding**whakawaehere** (msoft)

About e-mails - Office XP UA Term.

encrypt**whakamuna** (msoft)

To programmatically disguise content to hide its substance.

encryption**whakamunatanga** (msoft)

A way of making data unreadable to everyone except the receiver. An increasingly common way of sending credit card numbers over the Internet when conducting commercial transactions.

encryption**tikanga whakahuna** (WWOW)

Any procedure used in cryptography to convert plaintext into ciphertext (encrypted message) in order to prevent any but the intended recipient from reading that data.

end**whakamutu** (msoft)

Verb.

end**mutunga** (Mandrake)**END key****pātuhi mutu** (msoft)

A key on the keyboard.

end of options**te mutunga o nga kōwhiritanga**

(Mandrake)

end user**kaiwhakamahi mutunga** (msoft)

The actual user of the product as opposed to the manufacturer or companies that resell the product.

end user**umanga whakamahi mutunga** (msoft)**end user license agreement****kirimana kaiwhakamahi mutunga**

(msoft)

The online agreement that accompanies all Microsoft software.

endnote**kīmutu** (msoft)

Feature in Word.

enrolments**puka whakauru?** (moodle)**enter****tāuru** (msoft)

Verb. As in "enter text".

Enter key**pātuhi tĀuru** (msoft)

A key on the keyboard.

Enter key**pātuhi kuhu** (KKH)

A key on the keyboard.

Entity Relationship**Diagram****Whakaahua Huakiri-****Whanaungatanga** (TT)

Is a model of a database structure.

entry**tāurunga** (msoft)

An entry in a list.

entry (person)**urunga, tomokanga** (moodle)

entry (written)

tuhinga, kupu kōrero (moodle)

entry bar

pae tāurunga (msoft)

Same as "formula bar" - The bar below the tool bar that displays the content of a cell or line. Used mainly in spreadsheets.

envelopes

pūhera (msoft)

Meaning postal envelopes. Used in Word, Tools menu, Letters and mailings, Envelopes and labels.

envelopes

kōpaki (RF)

General Usage.

envelopes and labels

kōpaki (RF)

General Usage.

envelopes and labels

tohu whakapiri (RF)

General Usage.

environment

taiao (msoft)

General Usage.

equal

ōrite (Mandrake)

General Usage.

equal sign

tohu ōrite (msoft)

Character: =.

equation editor

kaiwhakatika tātai (msoft)

Name of applet supplied with Office. Start by choosing Word, Insert menu, Object, Create new.

erase

muku (msoft)

General Usage.

erase disk

muku kōpae (WWOW)

error

hapa (msoft)

General Usage.

error

whakahē (moodle)

General Usage.

error

hara (Mandrake)
General Usage.

error banded

raraunga whakahē (moodle)

error bars

pae hapa (msoft)
Usually used in statistical or scientific data, error bars show potential error or degree of uncertainty relative to each data marker in a series.

error log

rangitaki hapa (msoft)
File that lists errors during an operation.

error message

karere hapa (msoft)

error table

rārangi whakahē (moodle)

ESC key

pātuhi hōnea (KKH)
A key on the keyboard.

Escape

hōnea (KKM)
Key on the keyboard.

Escape

Horo (Mandrake)
Key on the keyboard.

Esperanto

te reo Esperanto (Google)
Esperanto Language.

essays

tuhinga roa (moodle)
General Usage.

Estonian

te reo Estonian (Google)
Estonian Language.

ethics

kawa (rorohiko) (KKH)
General Usage.

evaluate

arotake (msoft)
General Usage.

evaluation

arotakenga (msoft)
General Usage.

evaluation

aromātai (moodle)
General Usage.

event

whakataetae (moodle)

event

takahanga (msoft)
General Usage.

event

mahi (moodle)

event**Heipū** (moodle)**events****he mea kua mahia** (Mandrake)**every****ia** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

exactly**mārika** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

exam preparation & techniques**whakarite whakamātautau** (moodle)**example****tauirā** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

examples and demos**he tauira, he whakaaturanga** (KKH)**examples and demos****he tauira** (RF)**examples and demos****he whakaaturanga** (RF)**exception****okotahi** (msoft)

Events that occur during the execution of a program and that require the execution of software outside the normal flow of control.

exclam**tohu hā** (Mandrake)**exclamation point****tohu whakaoho** (msoft)

Character: !.

exclusive**tāuke** (msoft)

Such as "exclusive access" to a file.

executable program**whatunga kawekawe** (msoft)

EXE file.

execute**kawe** (msoft)**execute****oma** (Mandrake)**execute a program:****tīmatahia he whakahaerenga:**

(Mandrake)

execution**kawenga** (msoft)**exercise/s****Ngohe, mahinga** (moodle)**exist****tīari** (msoft)**existing****tīariari** (msoft)

existing**kei te ora** (moodle)**existing courses****ngā wānanga ora** (moodle)**existing tutors****ngā kaiako ora** (moodle)**exit****e puta** (RF)

General Usage.

exit**waiho** (KKM)

General Usage.

exit**whakamutu** (WWOW)

General Usage.

exit windows**e puta i a matapihi** (RF)**expand****roha** (msoft)

In connection with decompressing files.

expand (an outline)**whakaroha** (msoft)

Opposite of collapse.

expand icon**whakaroha ata** (msoft)

To display the subsections (or subdirectories) under main sections (or directories).

explain**whakamārama** (KKM)

General Usage.

explore**tūhura** (msoft)**explorer****whakahura** (msoft)

Refers to Windows Explorer or Internet Explorer.

export**maitai** (msoft)

Process of creating a data copy in the format different from the native format of the application, for use in other programs.

export**tukua** (moodle)**export****Nukuhia ki wāhi kē** (Mandrake)**express installation****tāutauta tere** (msoft)**express setup****tatūnga tere** (msoft)**expression****kīanga** (msoft)**extend****toro** (msoft)

For example a selection or an outline.

extend

whakaroa (TT)

extended selection

whiringa whakatoro (msoft)

A selection technique that is optimized for selection of a single object or single range using contiguous selection techniques (that is, canceling any existing selection when a new selection is made).

extension

toronga (msoft)

File extension.

external

waho (msoft)

external data

raraunga waho (msoft)

Data that is stored outside of Excel. Examples include databases created in Access, dBASE, SQL Server, or on a Web server.

external entity

tuakiri-ā-waho (TT)

external image

whakaāhua-ā-waho (WWOW)

extract

tango (msoft)

F**face down****anga raro** (msoft)

Especially about paper orientation in printers (e.g. printing a page face down).

face up**anga runga** (msoft)

Especially about paper orientation in printers (e.g. printing a page face up).

facing pages**whārangi anganui** (msoft)

Re: page setup.

fail**makere (fall), taka, hinga, hapa**
(moodle)**failure****rahunga** (msoft)**fair****tika, pono, āhua pai, tōkeke** (moodle)**faq****pātai ka auau te pātaihia** (msoft)

Frequently Asked Questions - a list of the most common questions.

faq**patai rite tonu te uia** (TKI)

General Usage.

faq**whakautu patai** (TKI)

General Usage.

faq**rārangi pātai** (WWOW)

General Usage.

faq's**nga whakautu pātaimai , pātai auau, patapatai , ngā pātai ka uia** (moodle)

General Usage.

Faroese**te reo Faroese** (Google)

Faroese Language.

fast**tere** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

favorite**makau** (msoft)

Noun. For example favorite Web site or document. Appears in many MS apps, e.g. Outlook and Internet Explorer.

favourite**tohuwāhi****fax****waeatuhi** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

fax**waea whakaahua** (KKM)

General Usage.

feature**āhuatanga** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

feedback**urupare** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

feedback**whakahoki kōrero** (moodle)

General Usage.

feedback form**puka urupare** (WWOW)

General Usage.

field**āpure** (KKM)**field****whakaaturanga** (Ryan)**field button****pātene āpure** (msoft)

Button that identifies a field in a PivotTable or PivotChart report. You can drag the field buttons to change the layout of the report, or click the arrows next to the buttons to change the level of detail displayed in the report.

field code**waehere āpure** (msoft)

Placeholder text that shows where specified information from your data source will appear; the elements in a field that generate a field's result. The field code includes the field characters, field type, and instructions.

field codes**tohu whakaaturanga** (RF)**field list****rārangi āpure** (msoft)

A window that lists all the fields in the underlying record source or database object, except in data access page Design view. In data access page Design view, it lists all the record sources and their fields in the underlying database.

field name**ingoa āpure** (msoft)

The name of a category of information in a mail-merge data source. For example, City, State, and PostalCode are commonly used field names in an address list.

field value**ūara āpure** (msoft)

The contents of a database field displayed inside a database results region, as shown in a Web browser.

file**kōrau** (TMT)**file****pūrongo rorohiko** (KKH)**file****kōnae** (TMT)**file and print sharing****tiritahi kōnae, tānga** (msoft)

Ability of several users to share the same files and printers .

file as**kōnae hei** (msoft)**file attachment****kōnae tāpiri** (RF)**file document****kōnae kōrero** (TRW)**file extension****auroanga kōnae** (msoft)

Such as.doc.

file extension**tāpiri** (KKH)

The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.

file extension**whiore kōrau** (TMT)

The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.

file extension**punga kōnae** (TMT)

The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.

file extension**whiore** (TMT)

The last characters after the full stop in the name of a file.

file format**hōputu kōnae** (msoft)

The way in which information is stored in a file so that a program can open and save the file. A file's structure defines how it is stored and displayed. File format is indicated by a three-letter extension after the file name, such as.doc.

file format**takotoranga kōnae** (WWOW)**file list****rārangi kōnae** (KKH)**file management****whakahaerenga kōnae** (msoft)**file name****ingoa kōnae** (msoft)**file server****tūmau kōnae** (WWOW)**file sharing****tiritahi kōnae** (msoft)

Office XP UA term - the ability to share files between several users.

file size**rahinga kōnae** (msoft)

The size of a file.

file system (directory)**rākau kōrau (puka taki)** (TMT)

The system that an operating system or program uses to organize and keep track of files.

file system (directory)**tātai kōpaki** (TMT)**File Transfer Protocol (FTP)****Kawa (rorohiko) Whakawhiti Kōnae** (WWOW)

Protocol for exchanging files over the Internet.

file type**momo kōnae:** (Mandrake)**filename****ingoakōnae** (msoft)

Command. See File menu, Open command in, for example, Excel.

files**kōnae** (moodle)**files of type****kōnae ā-momo** (msoft)

Command. See File menu, Open command in, for example, Excel.

filesystems**pūnaha-kōnae** (Mandrake)**filing system****pūmanawa whakakōnae** (KKH)**filing system****pūmanawa whakakōnae** (WWOW)**fill****whakakī** (msoft)

Verb.

fill color**tae whakakii** (msoft)**fill Effects****rākeitanga whakakī** (msoft)

Command. Effects for fill. See context in PowerPoint, Format AutoShape, Fill, Color, Fill effects.

filled ellipse**pororapa kī** (msoft)**fills****whakakīkī** (msoft)**filmstrip****kiriata** (msoft)

A way of viewing pictures in a folder. To see context, open My Pictures folder in Windows, choose View menu, "Filmstrip".

filter**tātaria** (TT)**filter options****kōwhiringa tātari** (msoft)**finalise document****whakaotia te tuhinga** (KKH)

finalise document
whakaotia te tuhinga (RF)

find
kimihia (RF)

find Dos files to attach
kimihia kōnae Dos hei tāpiritanga (RF)

find file
kimi kōnae (msoft)

find file
kimihia te kōnae (RF)

find next
kimi panuku (msoft)
Button in Find dialog on Edit menu in Word and Excel and other apps.

find next
kimi anō (RF)

find Next
kite anō (Mandrake)

find next
kite kei mua (Mandrake)

find Now
kimi ināianeī (msoft)
Button in Advanced Find dialog in Outlook and in Windows Search.

find object
kimihia papatipu (RF)

find people
kimi tāngata (msoft)

find prev
kite kei muri (Mandrake)

find printer
kimi pūreretā (msoft)

find what
kimi aha (msoft)
Command in Find dialog in WordPad and Word and other apps.

finder
pūmanawa kimi (KKH)

finger
whakamatimati
A Unix program that displays information about a particular user or all users logged on the system, or a remote system.

finger
matimati (TT)
A Unix program that displays information about a particular user or all users logged on the system, or a remote system.

finish
mutu (msoft)
Button that appears in most Wizards. It allows the users to finish a wizard without completing all steps.

Finnish

te reo Finnish (Google)
Finnish Language.

firewall

pātūahi (WWOW)

A dedicated machine or software with special security precautions on it, used to prevent unauthorised access to the system.

first

tuatahi (msoft)

first line indent

nuku rārangi tuatahi (msoft)

About indents where the first line only is indented. See the command in Word, Format menu, Paragraph, Indents and Spacing, Indentation, Special.

first name

ingoa tuatahi (msoft)

General Usage.

first page

whārangi tuatahi (Mandrake)

fit

whakauru (msoft)

Verb. Example: The message is too large to fit into memory all at once.

fit text

whakauru kupu (msoft)

fit to

whakauru ki (msoft)

fit to window

whakauru ki matapihi (msoft)

fix

tapia (msoft)

Verb.

fixed disk

kōpae uka (msoft)

As opposed to movable disk. Typically a harddisk.

fixed-layout table

ripanga hora-aunoa (msoft)

Fixed-layout HTML tables allow an author to specify the column widths of a table up front, thereby enabling Internet Explorer to load the table at greatly improved speeds over auto-layout tables (the default). In a fixed-layout table, the width of each co.

flag

kara (msoft)

Noun. Used in Outlook, for example for "Flag for follow up".

flame

mūhani (WWOW)

To rant, to speak or write incessantly and/or rabidly on some relatively uninteresting subject or with a patently ridiculous attitude or with hostility toward a particular person or group of people.

flash

kohiko (msoft)

Such as "the screen flashes".

flat-file database**pātengi raraunga mahere-tahi** (WWOW)

Database that has no structured interrelationship between its data records.

flip horizontal**pore whakapae** (msoft)

About a way of manipulating an object, for example in Word, Drawing, Draw, Rotate or Flip.

flip vertical**pore poutū** (msoft)

About a way of manipulating an object, for example in Word, Drawing, Draw, Rotate or Flip.

floating**māngi** (msoft)

Able to move freely as its own window. A floating window is always on top. Toolbars, menu bars, the toolbox, and palettes can float.

floating toolbar**paeutauta māngi** (msoft)

Floating toolbar: A toolbar that is not attached to the edge of the program window. You can change the shape of some floating toolbars.

floppy disk**kōpae ngohe** (msoft)

A small, portable plastic disk coated in a magnetisable substance used for storing computer data, readable by a computer with a floppy disk drive.

floppy disk**kōpae** (KKH)

A small, portable plastic disk coated in a magnetisable substance used for storing computer data, readable by a computer with a floppy disk drive.

floppy disk**kōpae pingore** (KKM)

A small, portable plastic disk coated in a magnetisable substance used for storing computer data, readable by a computer with a floppy disk drive.

flow chart**mahere ripo** (Ryan)

Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flow chart**mahere tukurua** (Ryan)

Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flow chart**tuhituhinga whakaatu** (Ryan)

Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flow chart**tūtohi rerenga** (Ryan)

Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flow chart

whakaahua rerenga (WWOW)
Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flowchart

tūtohiripo (msoft)
Visual control-flow specification employing arrows and "speech balloons" of various shapes.

flyer

pīrere (msoft)
Usually a type of document you can create in Word or Publisher.

focus

arotahi (msoft)
Noun. Mostly used about a control having focus in a dialog.

folder

pūkōhi (moodle)

folder

kōpeka (TMT)

folder

kōpaki (TMT)

folder icon

ata kōpaki (msoft)

folder list

rārangi kōpaki (msoft)

folder name

ingoa kōpaki (msoft)
General Usage.

follow

whai (KKM)
General Usage.

follow up

whāia ake (msoft)
Option in Outlook to flag a mail message for "follow up" .

font

tuhi (RF)
General Usage.

font

momo tuhi (KKH)
General Usage.

font

momotuhi (WWOW)
General Usage.

font box

pouaka momotuhi (msoft)
Box with fonts names on the toolbar.

font color

tae momotuhi (msoft)
Font display and/or print color.

font name

ingoa momotuhi (msoft)
Name of the font.

font size

rahi momotuhi (msoft)

The size of a font; typically represented in points.

font size

Nui momotuhi (Mandrake)

General Usage.

font size

pūrahi (WWOW)

General Usage.

font size

rahi (o te pū) (WWOW)

General Usage.

font size box

pouaka rahi momotuhi (msoft)

Box on the toolbar to choose font size.

font sizes

pu rahi (TT)

General Usage.

font smoothing

whakaene momotuhi (msoft)

font style

kāhua momotuhi (msoft)

font style

āhua momotuhi (Mandrake)

font style Book oblique

tāhapa pukapuka (Mandrake)

font style Demi-bold

āhua miramira (Mandrake)

font style Demi-bold italic

tītaha āhua miramira (Mandrake)

font style light

āhua mārama (Mandrake)

font style light Italic

(Mandrake)

font style oblique

tāhapa (Mandrake)

footer

hiku (KKM)

General Usage.

footnote

kīwae (msoft)

Feature in Word.

footnote

kupu tāpiri (KKH)

General Usage.

force (compel)

taikaha, āki(-na) (moodle)

General Usage.

force (driving)

ainga (moodle)

force (push)

taipana ue (moodle)

General Usage.

foreground**papamua** (msoft)

General Usage.

foreground color**tae kei mua** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

form**puka** (WWOW)

General Usage.

form control**mana puka** (msoft)

On a Web site, an individual box or button with which you enter information on an electronic form.

form feed**taunga puka** (msoft)**form field****āpure puka** (msoft)

A data-entry field on a page. A site visitor supplies information in a field either by typing text or by selecting a field. In a form, a location where a particular type of data is stored ? for example, an address field.

form field**whakaturanga puka** (RF)**form name****ingoa puka** (msoft)

Name of an electronic form.

form properties**āhuatanga puka** (msoft)

Attributes of a form that affect its appearance or behavior. For example, the DefaultValue property is a form property that determines whether a form will automatically open in Form view or Datasheet view.

form support**tautoko puka** (TT)**form view****tirohanga puka** (msoft)

A window that displays a form to either show or accept data. Form view is the primary means of adding and modifying data in tables. You cannot change the design of a form in this view.

format**hōputu** (msoft)

Noun.

format**whakahōputu** (msoft)

Verb.

format**whakatakoto** (RF)**format****kāhua** (KKM)**format****takotoranga** (TT)

(n.) .

format

takotoranga (WWOW)
(n) .

format

whakatakoto (WWOW)
Earses all th einformation on a disk.

format bar

pae hōputu (msoft)
A toolbar within an application used for modifying the format of the document being displayed, such as changing font size or type. .

format cells

pūtau hōputu (msoft)

format disk

muku kōpae (Ryan)
Earses all th einformation on a disk.

format tabs

whakaripa (Kupu)

formatted text

kupu kua hōpututia (msoft)
Text that is displayed with multiple attributes such as typeface, slant, weight, and color. Formatting can include special effects such as shading, underlining, and blinking.

formatting

whakahōputu (msoft)
Genral Usage.

formatting buttons

pātene whakahōputu (msoft)
Buttons B, I, U on the Formatting toolbar.

formatting toolbar

paeutauta whakahōputu (msoft)
A toolbar with buttons and options you can use to apply text formatting.

forms

Ngā puka (msoft)

formula

tauirā tātai (RF)

formula

tātai (WWOW)

formula bar

pae tātai (msoft)
A bar at the top of the Excel window that you use to enter or edit values or formulas in cells or charts. Displays the constant value or formula stored in the active cell.

formulate

whakahiato (KKH)

formulate

whakatakoto (KKH)

forum

wāhi huihui-ā-ipurangi (moodle)
Learning forums provide an environment for students and teacher to have endless group discussions on any topic.

forward**whakamua** (msoft)

Verb. Messaging context (e.g., to forward a message).

forward**tuku kē atu** (KKH)

General Usage.

forward**tonu** (moodle)

General Usage.

forward**tuku kē atu** (RF)

General Usage.

forward slash**rītaha whakamua** (msoft)

Symbol: /.

four-headed arrow**pere pane-whā** (msoft)

Pointer shape.

fraction**hautanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

fractional numbers**tau hautanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

fragment**Ngota** (moodle)**frame****tāpare** (msoft)

Frames: The named sub-window of a frames page. The frame appears in a Web browser as one of a number of window regions in which pages can be displayed. The frame can be scrollable and resizable, and it can have a border.

frame**kōpari** (RF)**frame****taitapa** (RF)**frameset****tūtāpare** (msoft)

A page that divides a Web browser window into different areas called frames that can each display a different Web page. Framesets are often used to display a page with navigation elements or a header in one frame and a page in another frame.

framework**anga** (msoft)**free disk space****mokowā kōpae wātea** (msoft)

Noun phrase. = available disk space.

free memory**pūmahara wātea** (msoft)

Noun phrase. = available memory.

free stuff**ahanoa wātea** (msoft)

General Usage.

free workshops**papamahi kore utu** (moodle)**freeform****tuhitene** (msoft)

Any shape you draw by using the Curve, Freeform, and Scribble tools. Freeform shapes can include straight lines and freehand curves. They can be drawn opened or closed and can be edited by using the drawing tools.

freenet**ropu tautoko utu-kore** (TT)**freeware****tutohu utu kore** (TKI)

Free software often written by enthusiasts and distributed at no charge by users' groups, or via the Internet.

freeware**pūmanawa utu-kore** (WWOW)

Free software often written by enthusiasts and distributed at no charge by users' groups, or via the Internet.

freeze**whakatio** (msoft)

Used in the command "freeze panes".

French**te reo French** (Google)

French Language.

frequency**auautanga** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

frequently asked questions**pātai auau te pātaihia** (msoft)

See FAQ.

friendly name**ingoa ake** (msoft)

The real name the user sees instead of the actual e-mail address such as "John Doe" instead of "johndoe@microsoft.com".

Frisian**te reo Frisian** (Google)

Frisian Language.

from**mai** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

from file**mai kōnae** (msoft)**from left****mai mauī** (msoft)**from text****mai kupu** (msoft)**from top****mai runga** (msoft)**front****mua** (msoft)

Frontpage Server

Extensions

Toronga Tūmau Whārangimua (msoft)

A set of programs and scripts that support authoring in FrontPage and extend the functionality of a Web server.

function key

pātuhi taumahi (msoft)

Any of the 10 or more keys labeled F1, F2, F3, and so on that are placed along the left side or across the top of a keyboard and are used for special tasks by different programs.

full (amount)

katoa (moodle)

full profile

kōrero katoa (moodle)

function key

pātuhi mahi (KKH)

Any of the 10 or more keys labeled F1, F2, F3, and so on that are placed along the left side or across the top of a keyboard and are used for special tasks by different programs.

full record

rikoata katoa (moodle)

full screen

mata katoa (RF)

function

taumahi (msoft)

function

hui (moodle)

function

mahi (KKH)

function

tātai tapaina (TT)

G**Galician**

te reo Galician (Google)
Galician Language.

gallery

taiwhanga (msoft)

game

tākaro (msoft)
Genral Usage.

game

kēmu (Mandrake)
General Usage.

gap

aputa (msoft)
Genral Usage.

gateway

waharoa (msoft)
A deprecated term for a device that enables data to flow between different networks (forming an internet).

gateway

kūwaha rorohiko (WWOW)
A deprecated term for a device that enables data to flow between different networks (forming an internet).

gather

whakakao (moodle)
General Usage.

general

ko te tikanga (Moodle)
General Usage.

general

hākirikiri (Moodle)
General Usage.

general

ahuwhānui (msoft)
Genral Usage.

general

tukipū (moodle)
General Usage.

general

whānui (Mandrake)
General Usage.

generic options

kōwhiritanga whānui (Mandrake)
General Usage.

Georgian

te reo Georgian (Google)
Georgian Language.

German

te reo German (Google)
German Language.

get help

whiwhi ki āwhina (Mandrake)
General Usage.

get info

kimi whakamārama (RF)

General Usage.

gigabyte

kikapaiti (TMT)

Measurement of data. 1024 megabytes.

gigabyte

kikapaita (TMT)

Measurement of data. 1024 megabytes.

global

kōpio (msoft)

Pertaining to an entire document, file, or program rather than to a restricted segment of it.

global online community

te ao ipurangi (TMT)

A group of individuals whom share ideas an gather at an online venue usually a web site designed for the purpose.

global online community

hapori ipurangi o te ao

A group of individuals whom share ideas an gather at an online venue usually a web site designed for the purpose.

glossary

kuputaka (moodle)

General Usage.

glossary

papakupu (RF)

General Usage.

go

haere (Mandrake)

General Usage.

go back

e hoki (msoft)

go to

haere ki (RF)

button name.

go to folder

haere ki kōpaki (msoft)

go to line

haere ki rārangi (Mandrake)

go to page

haere ki whārangi (Mandrake)

goto

haere ki (msoft)

government

kāwanatanga (moodle)

General Usage.

grade

māka (moodle)

General Usage.

grades for assessment are out of

aromatawai koekenga (whaea

nganehu) (moodle)

gradient**rōnaki** (msoft)

A gradual progression of colors and shades, usually from one color to another color, or from one shade to another shade of the same color.

grading grade**raupapa māka** (moodle)**grammar****wetereo** (msoft)

General Usage.

grammar**whakatakoto kupu** (moodle)

General Usage.

grammar**whakatakoto kōrero** (RF)

General Usage.

grammar**wetewete kupu** (WWOW)

General Usage.

graph**topu hotuku** (TT)

General Usage.

graph**kauwhata** (WWOW)

General Usage.

graphic**kohinga ahua** (Kupu)

General Usage.

graphic**whakairoiro** (msoft)**graphic****ā-whakairoiro** (AT)

General Usage.

graphic**hoahoa** (Ryan)

General Usage.

graphic filter**tātari whakairoiro** (msoft)

A program that transforms a picture stored in one file format to another format so that it can be displayed in a specific graphics program.

Graphical User Interface (GUI)**Pūmanawa Tono-ā-Whakaāhua** (WWOW)

The use of menus and buttons as opposed to text only.

graphics**whakairoiro** (KKH)

General Usage.

graphics and design**hoahoa hoki** (AT)**graphics and design****whakairoiro** (AT)**graphics program****pūmanawa whakaahua** (WWOW)

grave**tohu** (Mandrake)

Character.

grayed command**tono rehu** (msoft)

Visible, but unavailable option.

greater**Nui ake** (Mandrake)**greater-than sign****tohu nui-ake** (msoft)

Character: >.

Greek**te reo Greek** (Google)

Greek Language.

greeting**mihi** (msoft)

A salutation in the letter.

grid**mātiti** (msoft)

A set of intersecting lines used to align objects.

grid**pukurau** (KKM)**gridlines****rārangi mātiti** (msoft)

Lines you can add to a chart that make it easier to view and evaluate data.

Gridlines extend from the tick marks on an axis across the plot area.

gridlines**pukurau** (KKH)

General Usage.

gridlines**mātiti** (RF)

General Usage.

gridlines**rārangi pukurau** (KKM)

General Usage.

group**rōpū**(Mandrake)

General Usage.

group box**pouaka rōpū** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that can be used to group a set of controls.

group by**whakarōpūā-** (msoft)

Name of the data column used to group data.

group item**tūemi whakarōpū** (msoft)

Data column which values are used to group data.

group level**taumata rōpū** (msoft)

The depth at which a group in a report or data access page is nested inside other groups. Groups are nested when a set of records is grouped by more than one field, expression, or group record source.

grouping

whakarōpū (msoft)

To combine in a group.

grow

whakatipu (moodle)

General Usage.

guide

arahi, tohutohu, ākona (moodle)

General Usage.

guideline

aratohu (msoft)

General Usage.

guides

ngā kaiārahi (msoft)

Nonprinting straight lines, both horizontal and vertical, used to visually align objects. Types of guides include layout guides, ruler guides, margin guides, and mirrored guides.

Gujarati

te reo Gujarati (Google)

Gujarati Language.

Gzipped tar archive

takotoranga tar Gzip (Mandrake)

A compressed file.

H

Hacker

te reo Murere (Google)
Hacker Language.

hacker

tomo
A person who enjoys exploring the details of programmable systems and how to stretch their capabilities, as opposed to most users, who prefer to learn only the minimum necessary.

hacker

mūrere (WWOW)
A person who enjoys exploring the details of programmable systems and how to stretch their capabilities, as opposed to most users, who prefer to learn only the minimum necessary.

haeder

upoko (Kupu)

hand pointer

atatohu ringa (msoft)
A pointer shape that looks like a hand.

handheld

puriringa (msoft)
Re hardware. e.g. handheld pc.

handle

raweke (msoft)
Graphics. An interface element added to an object that facilitates moving, sizing, reshaping, or other functions pertaining to an object.

handout

tohanga (msoft)
A printed version of a presentation that can include multiple slides per page and space for audience notes.

handwriting

tuhiringa (msoft)
Office XP UA term.

hang up

kotia (msoft)
A phone line.

hanging indent

nuku iri (msoft)
Type of indent in Word.

hard copy

tānga (WWOW)

hard disk

pūranga kōrero (TMT)
A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

hard disk

pātaka mārō
A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

hard disk

kōpae matua (KKM)
A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

hard disk**kōpae mārō** (WWOW)

A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

hard drive**ngākau kōpae mārō** (KKH)

A magnetic disk on which you can store computer data.

hardcopy**tānga** (msoft)

Paper.

hardware**pūrere rorohiko** (KKH)

Physical components of a computer.

hardware**taputapu** (TMT)

Physical components of a computer.

hardware**rawa-marō**

Physical components of a computer.

hardware**taputapu rorohiko** (TTW)

Physical components of a computer.

hardware**pūrere** (WWOW)

Physical components of a computer.

header**pane** (KKH)**header****pane** (TT)

General Usage.

header and footer**upoko/waewae** (RF)

General Usage.

heading**panekōrero** (msoft)

General Usage.

heading**tau whakaupoko** (KKH)

General Usage.

heading numbering**tau whakaupoko** (RF)

General Usage.

heading style**kāhua panekōrero** (msoft)

Heading style: Formatting applied to a heading. Microsoft Word has nine different built-in styles: Heading 1 through Heading 9.

headings**ngā whakaūpoko** (KKH)

General Usage.

Hebrew**te reo Hebrew** (Google)

Hebrew Language.

height**teitei** (msoft)

General Usage.

height

roa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

help

awhina (RF)
General Usage.

help button

pātene āwhina (msoft)

help desk

puna āwhina (TRW)
Often referred to as "Service Desk".
Call for support on technical issues.

help desk

wāhi āwhina (TRW)
Often referred to as "Service Desk".
Call for support on technical issues.

help file

kōnae āwhina (msoft)
A file in the help system.

help for current document

āwhina mō tēnei tuhinga (RF)

help index

kuputohu āwhina (msoft)
The Help index in the Help system.

help index

rārangi āwhina (RF)

help topic

kaupapa āwhina (msoft)
A page in the Help system.

helpdesk operator

kaituku awhina-a-waea rorohiko (Kc)
Job Title.

hidden

hunahuna (msoft)
General Usage.

hidden

huna (moodle)
General Usage.

hidden text

kupu hunahuna (msoft)
Hidden text: Character formatting that allows you to show or hide specified text. Microsoft Word indicates hidden text by underlining it with a dotted line.

hide

huna (-ia) (moodle)

hide detail

huna taipitopito (msoft)

hide details

huna ngā taipitopito (msoft)

hierarchical selection

tīpakonga aroākapa (msoft)
Extending and restoring the range of selection.

hierarchy

nahanaha (KKH)
General Usage.

high**tiketike** (msoft)

General sense.

high priority**tino manāke** (msoft)

Used in Outlook for messages.

high resolution**tino taumira** (msoft)

About monitors.

highlight**miramira** (msoft)

Feature in Word to highlight text.

highlight**tīpako** (KKM)

General Usage.

highlighted command**tono miramira** (msoft)

Selected command.

highlighted/selected/bolded word**kupu taikaha** (TT)

General Usage.

highlighter**whakamira** (msoft)

Internet Explorer Web Accessory that lets you highlight text in a document just like you would in Microsoft Word. Select your text, then right-click and choose Highlight. This tool is very useful for reading long documents.

high-low lines**rārangi tike-hakahaka** (msoft)

In 2-D line charts, lines that extend from the highest to the lowest value in each category. High-low lines are often used in stock charts.

highscore**tapeke nui** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

Hindi**te reo Hindi** (Google)

Hindi Language.

history**hītori** (msoft)

A list of items arranged in a chronological order, such as a list of previously visited web pages in Internet Explorer.

hit**manuhiri** (msoft)

Hits (visitors) on a Web page or in number of entries found in a database search.

hit**urunga** (moodle)

The retrieval of any item, like a page or a graphic, from a Web server. For example, when a visitor calls up a Web page with four graphics, that's five hits, one for the page and four for the graphics.

hit (n)**taenga** (WWOW)

The retrieval of any item, like a page or a graphic, from a Web server. For example, when a visitor calls up a Web page with four graphics, that's five hits, one for the page and four for the graphics.

hits, query returns**kitenga** (WWOW)

The retrieval of any item, like a page or a graphic, from a Web server. For example, when a visitor calls up a Web page with four graphics, that's five hits, one for the page and four for the graphics.

hold**puri** (msoft)

Verb. To continue pressing a keyboard key, mouse button, or pen tip at the same location.

hold**pūpuritia** (RF)**hold****whakamau** (WWOW)**hold down a button****puri iho te pātene** (msoft)

To hold down a button.

hole**kōhao** (KKH)**home****kāinga** (msoft)

Used on Web page to go back to the starting page.

home directory**kōpaki kāinga** (WWOW)

Parent folders in an hierarchical structure.

Home key**pātuhi KĀINGA** (msoft)

A key on the keyboard.

home page**kāinga** (moodle)

First page of a web site.

home page**whārangi kāinga** (WWOW)

First page of a web site.

home phone**waea kāinga** (msoft)

A person's telephone number at home .

horizontal**whakapae** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

horizontal**rārangi pae** (Mandrake)**horizontal scroll****panuku whakapae** (msoft)**horizontal scroll bar****pae panuku whakapae** (msoft)

host**kaihautū** (msoft)

A computer that acts as a server.

host (n)**rorohiko tuku** (WWOW)

A place where files are hosted.

hotkey**pātuhipoka** (msoft)

Underlines letter on a menu for easy access with ALT key.

hotlist**rārangi nohoanga rauemi****hotspot****wāhi whai hononga-itua** (WWOW)**hour format****hōputu hāora** (msoft)**hourglass****tārihāora** (msoft)**how to use help****pēhea te whakamahi te āwhina** (KKH)**how to use help****pēhea te whakamahi te āwhina** (RF)**Html****reo ipurangi**

HyperText Markup Language. The language used to create World Wide Web pages.

HTML**Reo-Tuhinga-Itua** (TT)

HyperText Markup Language. The language used to create World Wide Web pages.

HTML**Reo Tuhi Ipurangi** (TMT)

HyperText Markup Language. The language used to create World Wide Web pages.

HTML**Reo Tuhinga-Itua** (WWOW)

HyperText Markup Language. The language used to create World Wide Web pages.

HTML design applications**pūmanawa whakarite HTML** (WWOW)**HTML file****kōnae Reo Tuhinga Itua** (msoft)

HyperText Markup Language file.

HTML tag**tūtohu Reo Tuhinga Itua** (msoft)

A tag used within HTML to create formatting or linking options.

Http**papa ipurangi** (TKI)

HyperText Transfer Protocol. The protocol most often used to transfer information from World Wide Web servers to browsers, which is why Web addresses begin with http://. Also called Hypertext Transport Protocol.

hue**hākano** (msoft)

In the HSB color model, one of the three characteristics used to describe a color. Hue is the attribute that most readily distinguishes one color from other colors. It depends on the frequency of a light wave in the visible spectrum.

Hungarian**te reo Hungarian** (Google)

Hungarian Language.

hyper-**-itua** (WWOW)**hyperlink****tuhono** (TKI)

Reference link from a document to a reference point.

hyperlink**whiti (nga)** (TKI)

Reference link from a document to a reference point.

hyperlink**aputa**

Reference link from a document to a reference point.

hyperlink**hononga-itua** (WWOW)

Reference link from a document to a reference point.

hyperlink address**wāhitau honongaitua** (msoft)

The path to an object, document, or page. A hyperlink address can be a URL (address to an Internet site) or a UNC network path (address to a file on a local area network). A hyperlink address also contains optional information such as the display text.

hypermedia**paoho-itua** (WWOW)

An extension to hypertext that supports linking graphics, sound, and video elements in addition to text elements.

hypertext**(kupu) whakawhiti** (TKI)

Text that has hyperlinks.

hypertext**tuhinga-itua** (WWOW)

Text that has hyperlinks.

hyphen**touhono** (msoft)

Character: -.

hyphenate**pīhono** (KKH)

General Usage.

hyphenation**touhononga** (msoft)

General Usage.

hyphenation

tohu hono (RF)

General Usage.

/

**i've been asked to explain
i tono ahau ki te whakamārama , i
tonoa ahau kia whakamārama** (moodle)
General Usage.

Icelandic

te reo Icelandic (Google)
Icelandic Language.

icon

whakaahua ata (moodle)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon

whakaāhua (RF)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon

ata (KKM)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon

whakaahua iti (WWOW)
A small picture that represents an object or program. Click the icon to access the program.

icon view

tirohanga ata (Mandrake)

identifier

kaitāutu (msoft)

identify (uniquely)

tāutu (WWOW)

**if you press the ok button,
all changes you made will
be used to proceed**

**mehemea pēhanga koe i te pātene ka
pai, ka whakamahi i nga huri kē
katoa i hanga koe hei whānui haere**
(Mandrake)

ignore

waiho (msoft)
Genral Usage.

ignore all

waiho ēnā (msoft)
Command used when running a Spell check in Word, etc, to ignore words you don't want to change.

illustration, drawing, graphic, photograph

whakaahua (TT)

illustration, drawing, graphic, photograph

whakaahua (WWOW)

im-address

wāhitau-Im (msoft)
Instant Messenger address. See alias.

image**atahanga** (msoft)

Genral usage.

image missing**whakaahua ka ngaro** (Mandrake)**image pixel****ira-ata** (TMT)

a pixel is a single point in a graphic image.

image writer**pūreretā whakaahua** (KKH)**image writer****pūrere tā whakaahua** (KKH)**immediately****tonu atu** (moodle)**import****maiuta** (msoft)

Process of reading a data copy stored in the format different from the native format of the application, for example to convert data from a text file, spreadsheet, or database table into an Access table.

import**whakauru (tia)** (moodle)

General Usage.

import**Nukuhia ki konei** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

import data**raraunga maiuta** (msoft)

Menu on Data menu in Excel, submenu "Import external data".

Allows you to import data from databases and files.

import from**maiuta i** (msoft)

General Usage.

importance**hiranga** (msoft)

A flag you can set on a message in Outlook to indicate the importance of the mail. Also used in other contexts to indicate the priority of a document, mail, or other issue.

important**hira, hōhonu, whai tikanga** (moodle)

General Usage.

imported**maiutatia** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

improve (upgrade)**whakapai atu, whakawhānui (-tia)** (moodle)

General Usage.

in field**rō āpure** (msoft)**inactive****tautauā** (msoft)

The state of an object where the user's input is not being directed.

inactive window**matapihi tautauā** (msoft)

A window that users are not currently interacting with. This window cannot receive keyboard input. Compare active window.

inbox**pouakaroto** (msoft)

Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

inbox wastebasket**para pae roto** (KKH)**inbox wastebasket****para pae roto** (RF)**include****whakauru** (moodle)**incoming message****karere taumai** (msoft)

Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

incompatible**hotokore** (msoft)**incomplete****tarepa** (moodle)

General Usage.

incorrect**hē** (msoft)

General Usage.

increase font sizes**whakapiki i nga nui momotuhi**

(Mandrake)

General Usage.

increase indent**nuku whakanui** (msoft)

Name of a toolbar button in Word and Outlook that allows you to increase the indentation of text in a document/email message.

indent**neke** (KKH)

General Usage.

indent**nuku** (KKM)

General Usage.

indent left**neke mauī** (KKH)

General Usage.

indent left**nuku mauī** (KKH)

General Usage.

indent left/indent right**nuku matau** (KKM)

General Usage.

indent right**nuku matau** (KKH)

General Usage.

index**taupū** (msoft)

General Usage.

index

rārangi, tohu-ā-kupu, taupu (moodle)
General Usage.

index

matatira (RF)
General Usage.

index

ngā kuputohu katoa (RF)
General Usage.

index

tohu-ā-kupu (RF)
General Usage.

index and tables

matatira, ripanga (RF)
General Usage.

index entry

kuputohu (KKH)
General Usage.

indicator

tūtohu (msoft)

Indonesian

te reo Indonesian (Google)
Indonesian Language.

infobase

rongo-pūtaka
A database system.

inform

whakamōhio, whakaatu (moodle)
General Usage.

information

kōrero rorohiko (KKH)
General Usage.

information

mōhiohio (moodle)
General Usage.

information

whakamōhiohio (Mandrake)
General Usage.

information

hōtuku (WWOW)
General Usage.

information (do not delete)

whakamōhiohio (kaua e whakakore) (RF)
General Usage.

information (further)

ngā whakaaturanga anō (moodle)
General Usage.

Information**Communication****Technology (ICT)**

Hangarau Whakawhiti Mohio (TKI)
General Usage.

information packet

mōkihi mōhiohio (WWOW)

A piece of a message transmitted over a packet-switching network. One of the key features of a packet is that it contains the destination address in addition to the data.

information system**pūnaha hōtuku** (KKH)

a system that collects and stores data.

information technology**hangarau mōhiohio** (AT)

General Usage.

infrared**pōkākā** (msoft)

Electromagnetic waves in the frequency range just below visible light corresponding to radiated heat. Often used to send e-cards from one handheld device to another.

initialization file**kōnae whakawaitohu** (msoft)

same as INI file.

initialize**waitohua** (msoft)

Usually used about initializing programs.

initials**waitohu** (msoft)**ink****waituhi** (msoft)

Writing done with the hand.

ink annotations**tuhipoka waituhi** (msoft)**inkjet printer****pūrere tā wai** (WWOW)

A printer in which the image is made by tiny ink droplets which are sprayed from a nozzle onto a piece of paper.

inline**rōrārangi** (msoft)

See definition in Word Help.

inline image**tūata rōrārangi** (msoft)

A built-in graphic that is displayed by the browser as part of an HTML document and is retrieved along with it.

inline image**whakaahua-ā-roto** (WWOW)**in-place buttons****pātene rōwāhi** (msoft)

Buttons that appear directly in a document when you are typing. New concept in Office XP.

input**tāuru** (msoft)**input focus****arotahi tāuru** (msoft)

The area of a window where user interaction is possible from either the keyboard or the mouse.

Input/Output (I/O)**Tāuru/Tāputa** (msoft)

Input/Output. Transfer of data into a computer, and from the computer to an external entity.

insecure**tītengi, pā-nekeneke** (moodle)

General Usage.

insert**kuhuna** (KKH)

General Usage.

insert**purua** (moodle)

General Usage.

insert**kuhuna** (RF)

General Usage.

insert**kōkuhu** (KKM)

General Usage.

insert**kuhu** (KKM)

General Usage.

insert**hono** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

insert**whakauru** (WWOW)

General Usage.

insert bullet**kuhuna matā** (Kupu)

General Usage.

insert chart**kuhuna inetohu** (Kupu)

General Usage.

insert clip art**kahuna kohinga ahua** (Kupu)

General Usage.

insert data**raraunga kōkuhu** (msoft)

General Usage.

insert date**whakauru rā** (KKH)

General Usage.

insert file**kōnae kōkuhu** (msoft)

General Usage.

insert footer**whakauru hiku** (KKH)

General Usage.

insert footer**whakauru hiku** (WWOW)

General Usage.

insert footnote**whakauru kupu tāpiri** (WWOW)

General Usage.

insert header**whakauru pane** (WWOW)

General Usage.

Insert key

pātuhi kōkuhu (msoft)
A key on the keyboard.

insert link

kahuna hononga (Kupu)
General Usage.

insert list

kuhuna rārangi (Kupu)
General Usage.

insert mode

aratau kōkuhu (msoft)
When you have pressed the Insert key on the keyboard.

insert page

whakauru whārangi (WWOW)
General Usage.

insert page break

whakauru wehe wharangi (TT)
General Usage.

insert page break

whakauru wehe whārangi (WWOW)
General Usage.

insert picture

kahuna pikitia (Kupu)
General Usage.

insert rows

whakauru pūtau (RF)
General Usage.

insert table

kuhuna mahere (Kupu)
General Usage.

insert time

whakauru wā (WWOW)
General Usage.

insertion point

pūwāhi kōkuhu (msoft)
The location where text or graphics will be inserted.

install

tāuta (msoft)
General Usage.

install

utanga (TMT)
General Usage.

install

whakauta (TMT)
General Usage.

installation

utanga (msoft)
General Usage.

installation

whakauta (moodle)
General Usage.

installation disk

kōpae utanga (msoft)
A disk that contains an installation program.

installation ID**tautuhinga utanga** (msoft)

A unique reference character code for a product installation.

installation program**tāhiko utanga** (TMT)

A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

installation program**tūtohu whakautā**

A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

installation program**wai whakautā** (TMT)

A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

installer**kaiuta** (msoft)

A program that automates the installation a program or file onto a computer.

instance**wātau** (msoft)

An object created from the class that contains its definition. For example, multiple instances of a form class share the same code and are loaded with the same controls that were used to design the form class.

instruction**tohutohu** (msoft)

General Usage.

instruction**tohutohu** (moodle)

General Usage.

integer**tau tōpū** (msoft)

General Usage.

integrated**tōpū**(WWOW)

General Usage.

Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)**hononga ratonga mahi** (TKI)

an international communications standard for sending voice, video, and data over digital telephone lines or normal telephone wires.

integrity**taparenga** (msoft)

Security / digital signature term.

interact**tauwhitiwhiti** (moodle)

General Usage.

interact menu**rārangi tauwhitiwhiti** (moodle)**interactive****tauwhiti** (msoft)**interactive****pahekoheko** (MOE)

interactive**tauwhitiwhiti** (TMT)**interactive multimedia****pāpāho pāhekoheko** (AT)**interconnect****hono** (Ryan)**interface****atanga** (msoft)

The visual representation to the user.

Interlingua**te reo Interlingua** (Google)

Interlingua Language.

internal**Nō roto, o roto** (moodle)**internal modem****pouwhanga ā-roto** (msoft)

Modem built in to the PC.

international characters**pūo te ao** (msoft)

Office XP UA term.

Internet**Ipurangi**

General Usage.

Internet**Īurangi** (TMT)

General Usage.

Internet account**pūtea Ipurangi** (msoft)

An account with an ISP that allows you to access the Internet. Usually paid in monthly terms.

Internet call**waea Ipurangi** (msoft)

Internet calling is a technology which makes it possible to place domestic and international calls from a personal computer to any telephone in the world. Using a sound-equipped PC and a modem, users can place a call through one of the growing number of call providers, commonly referred to as Internet Service Telephony Providers (ITSP). When you place an Internet call from your pc, the call is then transmitted over the Internet into local telephone networks and finally, passed on to the regular telephone you are calling. The result is real time, uninterrupted, full duplex voice communication, generally as good as traditional phone calls, and in some cases, even better.

Internet Explorer**Whakahura Ipurangi** (msoft)

A Web browser - software that interprets HTML files, formats them into Web pages, and displays them to the user. You can download Internet Explorer from the Microsoft Web site at <http://www.microsoft.com/ie/>.

Internet Gateway**Kūaha Ipurangi** (TMT)

A system for converting messages between TCP/IP and other protocols. Through Internet gateways, all the various networks in the world become one big network.

Internet Media Types (MIME)

Tumomo Papaho Ipurangi

Extensions to the Internet mail format that allow it to carry multiple types of data (binary, audio, video, graphics, etc.) as attachments to e-mail messages.

Internet Service Provider (ISP)

Kaituku Aheitanga Ipurangi (msoft)

A company which provides Internet access or Internet accounts to individuals, businesses, and other groups.

Internet Service Provider (ISP)

Kaiwhaka Roto Ipurangi (TKI)

A company which provides Internet access or Internet accounts to individuals, businesses, and other groups.

Internet Service Provider (ISP)

Kaituku Ipurangi (TKI)

A company which provides Internet access or Internet accounts to individuals, businesses, and other groups.

Internet site

pae Ipurangi

A web site on the Internet.

interrupt

haukoti (msoft)

Verb.

intranet

ipurangirotu (msoft)

A network within an organization that uses Internet technologies (such as the HTTP or FTP protocols) to enhance productivity and share information.

introduce / introduction

whakamōhio / whakamōhiotanga

(moodle)

invalid

muhu (msoft)

General Usage.

invalid url

url hē (Mandrake)

A URL that does not work.

invert

huripoki (msoft)

General Usage.

invisible

aringaro (msoft)

General Usage.

IP**Kawa Ipurangi** (msoft)

Internet Protocol. Internet software that divides data into packets for transmission over the Internet.

Computers must run IP to communicate across the Internet.

Ip Address**Nohoanga Kawa Ipurangi** (WWOW)

Internet Protocol address; a numeric address such as 123.231.32.2 that a domain name server translates into a name that is easy for humans to remember such as google.co.nz.

Irish**te reo Irish** (Google)

Irish Language.

ISDN**Hononga Ratonga Mati** (TT)

Integrated Services Digital Network. Digital telecommunications lines that can transmit both voice and digital network services up to 128K.

It specialist**kaitarai waka** (Kc)

Job Title.

Italian**te reo Italian** (Google)

Italian Language.

italics**titaha** (TT)

General Usage.

item**tūemi** (msoft)

Item: An item is the basic element that holds information in Outlook (similar to a file in other programs). Items include e-mail messages, appointments, contacts, tasks, journal entries, notes, and posted items and documents.

items**take** (moodle)

General Usage.

items**pānui** (moodle)

General Usage.

iteration**whitiauuu** (msoft)

General Usage.

iteration**arotake tuarau** (moodle)

General Usage.

iteration**tukurua (tia)** (moodle)

General Usage.

J

jagged line

rārangi mākini (msoft)
General Usage.

jammed

tāmi (msoft)
About paper in printers.

Japanese

te reo Japanese (Google)
Japanese Language.

Java archive

takotoranga Java (Mandrake)

Javanese

te reo Javanese (Google)
Javanese Language.

job

tūtira (msoft)
General Usage.

job title

ingoa tūranga (msoft)
general sense; the name of the position at a workplace.

join

hono (msoft)
Verb. To join something.

journal

tuhitaka (msoft)
A list of records serving as an account of events.

journal

hautaka (moodle)
With journals, teachers can present students with questions or topics to consider and students can reflect, then write and revise ideas over time.

journal entry

tāuru tuhitaka (msoft)
A journal record.

joystick

kakautohu (msoft)
A hand held stick like the joystick in an airplane, which is used as a pointing device in arcade games and video games.

jump

hūpeke (msoft)
Often about jumping from one Web page to another using hyperlinks.

junk mail

mēra paraurehe (msoft)
Uninvited electronic bulk mail.

justification

tautikatanga (msoft)
Of characters or text.

justification

paetaha (WWOW)

justify
whakarite paetahi (Kupu)

justify
whakatautika (moodle)

justify
whakarite paetaha (TT)

justify font
whakarite paetaha (KKH)
General Usage.

k**Kannada**

te reo Kannada (Google)
Kannada Language.

Katakana

Katakana (msoft)
The form of Japanese syllabic writing used especially for scientific terms, official documents, and words adopted from other languages - compare Hiragana.

KDE Notification Daemon

Kaikorero KDE (Mandrake)
General Usage.

KDE step

hikoi KDE (Mandrake)

keep

penapena (msoft)
General Usage.

kernel

roho
part of the operating system that loads first, and it remains in main memory.

kernel

roro
part of the operating system that loads first, and it remains in main memory.

kerning

tānoho (msoft)
The adjustment of the spacing between two characters to create the appearance of even spacing, fit text to a given space, and adjust line breaks.

kerning table

ripanga tānoho (msoft)
The kerning table contains the values that control the intercharacter spacing for the glyphs in a font.

key

kī (moodle)
On the keyboard.

key

pātuhi (moodle)

key combination

pahekotanga pātuhi (msoft)
Combination of keyboard keys, such as CTRL+ALT.

key contacts

whakauroa whakapā (moodle)

key of keyboard

pātuhi (Ryan)
On the keyboard.

key points

whakauroa pūtake (moodle)

keyboard

papapātuhi (msoft)
General sense.

keyboard**papa pātuhi** (Ryan)

General sense.

keyboard**tēpu patopato** (Ryan)

General sense.

keyboard layout**tahora papapātuhi** (msoft)

The layout for a particular locale.

keypad**patopato**

General Usage.

keypad**patohanga**

General Usage.

keyword**kupu kimi** (KKH)

General Usage.

keyword**kuputumu** (TMT)

General Usage.

keyword**kupu matua**

General Usage.

keyword**tino-kupu** (TMT)

General Usage.

keyword search**rapu kupu tumu** (moodle)**kilobyte (kb)****kiripite**

Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

kilobyte (kb)**kiropaiti** (TMT)

Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

kilobyte (kb)**kiropaita** (TMT)

Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

kilobyte (kb)**manopaita** (TMT)

Measurement of information. 1,024 bytes.

Klingon**te reo Klingon** (Google)

Klingon Language.

knowledge**mōhiotanga** (WWOW)**known applications****pānui ngaro** (Mandrake)**Korean****te reo Korean** (Google)

Korean Language.

/

label**tohu (whakapiri)** (moodle)**label****tapanga** (KKH)
General Usage.**laboratory****taiwhanga** (TT)
General Usage.**laboratory****taiwhanga ngohe** (WWOW)
General Usage.**laboratory****taiwhanga** (WWOW)
General Usage.**laboratory exercise****ngohe [rorohiko]** (TT)**laboratory/practical
exercise****ngohe (rorohiko)** (WWOW)**laminator****pūrere tāpatupatu** (KKM)**LAN - Local Area Network****whatunga paetata** (msoft)
A computer network that spans one location.**LAN - Local Area Network****te wahanga tukutuku a-rohe** (TKI)
A computer network that spans one location.**landscape****horanuku** (msoft)
Opposite of portrait (printing).**landscape****whakaahua whenua** (Mandrake)**language****reo**
General Usage.**language issues****kaupapa reo** (moodle)**language options****kōwhiringa reo** (RF)**language statement****tohutuhu** (TMT)**language statement****rārangi tohu (rorohiko)** (TMT)**laptop****rorohiko pona** (msoft)
General Usage.**laptop****rorohiko pōnaho** (KKM)
General Usage.

laptop

rorohiko pōnahō (TRW)
General Usage.

large (%1x%2)

Nui (%1x%2) (Mandrake)

large icon

ata nui (msoft)
as text says.

laser

taiaho (Ryan)

laser printer

pūrere tā (Ryan)
A type of printer that utilizes a laser beam to produce an image on a drum.

laser printer

tā taiaho (Ryan)
A type of printer that utilizes a laser beam to produce an image on a drum.

laser printer

pūrere tā hiko (WWOW)
A type of printer that utilizes a laser beam to produce an image on a drum.

last modified

kētanga mutunga (msoft)

last modified:

i huri: (Mandrake)

last name

ingoa whānau (msoft)
A person's surname.

last page

whārangi whakamutunga (Mandrake)
Genral Usage.

later

a muri ake nei (moodle)

Latin

te reo Latin (Google)
Latin Language.

Latvian

te reo Latvian (Google)
Latvian Language.

launch

whakarewa (msoft)
Means to start a program.

launch

whakawahanga (RF)

lax (slack)

pōrahu, mākuare, whakaaro kore
(moodle)

layer

apa (msoft)

layout

whakatakotoranga (Kupu)

layout

tahora (msoft)

layout

takoto (KKM)
General Usage.

layout table

ripanga tahora (msoft)
Any one of internal OpenType tables, defining various aspects of font layout. OpenType is an extension of the original TrueType format, developed in partnership by Microsoft and Adobe Systems. OpenType makes use of the basic architecture of TrueType to ad.

leader

arataki (msoft)
Word: Leader: A line that draws the reader's eye from a callout to the appropriate part of the illustration.

leading

arahanga (msoft)
The space between lines of text measured from baseline to baseline. See baseline.

leaflet

mātārere
General Usage.

learn

ako (moodle)
General Usage.

learning assessments

aromatawai pūkenga (moodle)
General Usage.

learning online

ako mā te ipurangi (moodle)
General Usage.

learning strategies

rautaki ako (moodle)
General Usage.

leased line

waea-rīhi (wwow)
A permanent telephone connection between two points set up by a telecommunications common carrier. Typically, leased lines are used by businesses to connect geographically distant offices.

left

mauī (Mandrake)
General Sence.

left arrow

pere mauī (msoft)
Genral Usage.

left mouse button

pātene mauī kīore (msoft)
Button on a Mouse.

left-to-right

mauī-matau (msoft)
Refers to keyboard settings, document views, user interface objects, and the direction in which text is displayed. English and most other European languages are left-to-right languages.

legacy**tawhito** (msoft)

Usually refer to older versions of software or hardware that may not be compatible with the latest versions.

legend**poutohu** (msoft)

A box that identifies the patterns or colors assigned to data series or categories in a chart.

legend key**kī poutohu** (msoft)**length****roa** (msoft)

General sense.

less**iti iho** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

less options**whakaiti i nga kōwhiritanga** (Mandrake)**less-than sign****tohu iti-iho** (msoft)

Charcter: <.

level**taumata** (msoft)**library****puna** (msoft)

Translation depends on context.

license**raihana** (Ryan)

Permission to use software.

license agreement**kirimana** (msoft)

The contract between MS and the person who purchased the SW. See end user license agreement.

license certificate**tiwhikete kirimana** (msoft)

The license itself, the entity which allows legal use of the SW.

limit**tepe** (moodle)

General Usage.

limit**tau** (RF)

General Usage.

line**rārangi** (msoft)

Can mean a line of text or a line in a drawing.

line break**kotinga rārangi** (msoft)

How a line of text breaks to the next line.

line callout**kīputa rārangi** (msoft)

A callout drawn by straight line.

line chart

tūtohi rārangi (msoft)

Chart type.

line color

tae rārangi (msoft)

General Usage.

line graph

tōpūhōtuku rārangi (KKH)

General Usage.

line graph

kauwhata rārangi (WWOW)

General Usage.

line spacing

whanga rarangi (TT)

General Usage.

line spacing

whanga rārangi (WWOW)

General Usage.

line style

kāhua rārangi (msoft)

The appearance of a line for drawing.

line up icons

rārangi ngā ata (msoft)

to place related to grids.

line width

whānaitanga rārangi (msoft)

General Usage.

line wrap

rārangi tākai (msoft)

How lines of text wrap in a document.

linear

paerangi (msoft)

General Usage.

link

aputa (TMT)

General Usage.

link

tūhono (TMT)

General Usage.

link

tūwhiti (TMT)

General Usage.

link

hono (WWOW)

General Usage.

link bar

pae hono (msoft)

A collection of graphic or text buttons representing hyperlinks to pages both within your web site and to external sites.

link to wontent

hono ki te ihirangi (msoft)

General Usage.

linked object

tūemi hono (msoft)

Linked object: An object that is created in a source file and inserted into a destination file, while maintaining a connection between the two files. The linked object in the destination file can be updated when the source file is updated.

linked table

ripanga honohono (msoft)

A table stored in a file outside the open database from which Access can access records. You can add, delete, and edit records in a linked table, but you can't change its structure.

links

ngā hononga (KKH)

General Usage.

links

taurahere (moodle)

General Usage.

links

tūhononga (tom roa)

General Usage.

Linux

Ingoakore

An Operating system.

list

rārangi (moodle)

General Usage.

list box

pouaka rārangi (msoft)

A standard Windows control that displays a list of choices.

list by addressee

whakarārangi-ā-kaiwhiwhi (KKH)

General Usage.

list by addressee

whakarārangi-ā-kaiwhiwhi (RF)

General Usage.

list by date

whakarārangi-ā-rā (RF)

General Usage.

list by held

whakarārangi-ā-pūpuri (RF)

General Usage.

list by new

whakarārangi e hou ana (RF)

General Usage.

list by postmark

whakarārangi-ā-wā tuku (RF)

General Usage.

list by reject

whakarārangi-ā-kape (RF)

General Usage.

list by sender

whakarārangi-ā-kai tuku (RF)

General Usage.

list by time queued**whakarārangi-ā-tohu karere** (RF)

General Usage.

list by title**whakarārangi-ā-ingoa** (RF)

General Usage.

list by type**whakarārangi-ā-momo** (RF)

General Usage.

list by urgent**whakarārangi e whāwhaitia ana** (RF)

General Usage.

list separator**whakawehe rārangi** (msoft)**listen to it again****whakarongona anō** (moodle)

General Usage.

listserv**rārangi imēra** (TMT)

An automatic mailing list server, that when e-mail is addressed to a LISTSERV mailing list, it is automatically broadcast to everyone on the list.

listserv**rōpūimēra** (TMT)

An automatic mailing list server, that when e-mail is addressed to a LISTSERV mailing list, it is automatically broadcast to everyone on the list.

Lithuanian**te reo Lithuanian** (Google)

Lithuanian Language.

load**utaina** (WWOW)**load and run searches****whakaurua te kimi** (KKH)**load and run searches****whakaurua te kimi** (RF)**Local Area Network (LAN)****whatunga rohe takiwā** (msoft)

A computer network that spans one location. See Lan for more headwords.

local drive**pūranga tata** (TMT)

A drive on a local computer.

local drive**pātaka tata** (TMT)

A drive on a local computer.

locale**rohe** (msoft)

Country/area standard.

locally connected**kua honoa ki tō rorohiko** (Mandrake)**location****tauwāhi** (moodle)

location

wahi (Mandrake)
General Usage.

lock

maukati (msoft)
Verb.

lock display

rakatia te pane (RF)

locked directory

pouaka kōnae raka (Mandrake)

log

rangitaki (msoft)
Same as log file.

log execution

rangitaki hātepe (moodle)

log file

kōnae rangitaki (msoft)
A file that lists actions that have occurred.

log file

kōnae pūrongo (WWOW)
A file that lists actions that have occurred.

log off

taki puta (msoft)
To end a session at the computer.

log off

wehe atu
To end a session at the computer.

log off

hono atu (TTW)
To end a session at the computer.

log off

whakarere (atu i) (WWOW)
To end a session at the computer.

log off from the network

taki puta i te whatunga (msoft)
To end a session on the network.

log on

taki uru (msoft)
To begin a session at the computer.

log on

hono mai
To begin a session at the computer.

log on

whakauru (ki) (WWOW)
To begin a session at the computer.

log on to the network

taki uru ki te whatunga (msoft)
To begin a session at the network.

log to a file

puritia ngā mahi ki te kōnae: (Mandrake)

logarithm**taupūkōaro** (msoft)

Roughly the number of bits required to represent an integer.

logging**takitaki** (msoft)

The process of storing information about events that occurred on the firewall or network.

logging off**whakaputa** (WWOW)

Ending a session at the computer.

logical**arorau** (msoft)

Used to describe insertion point movement and text selection when working with bidirectional text. Movement progresses within bidirectional text according to the direction of the language encountered.

logical operators**pāheko arotau** (WWOW)**login****whakauru**

To begin a session at the computer.

login**whakauru** (TT)

To begin a session at the computer.

login**takiuru** (msoft)

To begin a session at the computer.

login**kupu Ipurangi** (moodle)

To begin a session at the computer.

login**whakauru** (WWOW)

To begin a session at the computer.

logo**moko** (msoft)

For a company.

logoff**whakarere** (TT)

To end a session at the computer.

log-off**wehe atu/mai** (TT)

To end a session at the computer.

logon**wehe mai**

To begin a session at the computer.

logon**whakauru** (TT)

To begin a session at the computer.

log-on**hono atu/mai** (TT)

To begin a session at the computer.

logon window**matapihi urunga** (WWOW)

A dialouge box with username and password used to logon.

logout**whakarere** (TT)

To end a session at the computer.

logs**rangitaki** (moodle)

See log file.

look in**tiro ki roto i** (msoft)

To look in a folder to locate a file.

look up**tirohia** (msoft)

To search for in or as if in a separate reference (catalog) object, such as a reference book.

loop**koromeke** (msoft)

A series of computer instructions that is repeated until a terminating condition is reached.

loudspeaker**tukuoro** (msoft)

General Usage.

low memory**pūmahara iti** (msoft)**lower case letter****pūiti** (WWOW)**lowercase****pūriki** (msoft)**lum****kiko** (msoft)

A function, returning the value of a color's luminosity component. The return value is a number in the range 0 to 240, inclusive. The input is an index of a color in the document's color table, or a reference to a cell that contains a color index. The fun.

lzopped file**konae lzop** (Mandrake)

Unix file format.

lzopped Tar archive**takotoranga Tar lzop** (Mandrake)

Unix file format.

m**Macedonian****te reo Macedonian** (Google)
Macedonian Language.**machine code****pūoro hiko** (TMT)
Machine languages (made of machine code) are the only languages understood by computers.**machine code****raranga tūtohu mīhini**
Machine languages (made of machine code) are the only languages understood by computers.**machine code****reo ororua mīhini**
Machine languages (made of machine code) are the only languages understood by computers.**machine code****raranga tutohu mihini**
Machine languages (made of machine code) are the only languages understood by computers.**machine code****reo mīhini ororua** (TMT)
Machine languages (made of machine code) are the only languages understood by computers.**machine code****reo tūturu o te rorohiko** (WWOW)
Machine languages (made of machine code) are the only languages understood by computers.**machine langauge****reo mīhini** (TMT)
Machine languages are the only languages understood by computers.**Machintosh****Makitōhi** (TMT)
An Operating system and brand name for the hardware.**macro****pūtoi tono** (RF)
An automation of commands, actions, or keystrokes to avoid duplication.**macro****tonotono** (TT)
An automation of commands, actions, or keystrokes to avoid duplication.**macro virus****huaketo tonotono** (msoft)
Virus that spread by using macros.**magnifier****whārahi** (msoft)
The Windows Magnifier is an Accessibility Tool that comes with Windows. It allows you to create a magnified area of your screen that can move around with either your cursor, keyboard or text editing movements.

mail**tukua** (RF)**mail****mēra** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

mail bomb**pohū-mēra** (WWOW)**mail filter****tātari-mēra** (WWOW)

Software that filters email into SPAM, Blacklists and Whitelists.

mail merge**hanumi mēra** (msoft)

A feature supported by many word processors that enables you to generate form letters and envelopes.

mail merge**karere hanumi** (RF)

A feature supported by many word processors that enables you to generate form letters and envelopes.

mail message**karere mēra** (msoft)

see email.

mail options**kōwhiringa mēra** (msoft)**mail recipient****kaiwhiwhi mēra** (msoft)

Person intended or actually receiving mail.

mail system**pūnaha mēra** (msoft)**mailbot****rorohiko tuku mēra** (WWOW)**mailbox****pouaka mēra** (msoft)

Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

mailing label**tapanga mēra** (msoft)**mailing list****rārangi-mēra** (WWOW)

A list of e-mail addresses identified by a single name, such as mail-list@taiuru.maori.nz. When an e-mail message is sent to the mailing list name, it is automatically forwarded to all the addresses in the list.

main document**tuhinga matua** (msoft)

Used in connection with mail merges.

main menu**rārangi matua** (moodle)**main toolbar****tapa taonga mahi** (Mandrake)**mainframe****rorohiko matua** (TTW)

A very large and expensive computer capable of supporting hundreds, or even thousands, of users simultaneously.

major gridlines**mātiti matua** (msoft)

Lines extending from the tick marks on an axis across the plot area, corresponding to the major (coarse) unit of measurement of a chart - for example, centimeters. As opposed to minor gridlines, extending from the tick marks corresponding to the finer uni.

Malay**te reo Malay** (Google)

Malay Language.

Malayalam**te reo Malayalam** (Google)

Malayalam Language.

malformed url**āhua url hē** (Mandrake)**malfunction****mahinga hē** (Ngata)

General Usage.

Maltese**te reo Maltese** (Google)

MalteseLanguage.

manage**whakahaere** (msoft)**manage lists right****tika whakahaere rārangi** (msoft)

A right that allows a user to add, modify, and remove lists, document libraries, discussion boards, and surveys.

manage masters**whakahaeretia ngā tauira matua** (RF)**manage tools****whakahaere pāraha** (RF)**manager****kaiwhakahaere** (msoft)

general sense; the user's boss at the workplace.

manual**ā-ringa** (msoft)

to handle it manually (as opposed to automatically).

manual feed**whāngai ā-ringa** (msoft)

About feeding paper or envelopes into printers.

manual line break**wehe rārangi ā-ringa** (msoft)**manual link****hoto ā-ringa** (msoft)

Whenever source data changes, the user is required to update the link to the primary document. Compare automatic link.

manual page break**wehe whārangi ā-ringa** (msoft)

See Word.

map (section of spreadsheets)**mahere (i te ripanga)** (WWOW)

map [section of spreadsheets]
mahere [i te ripanga] (TT)

Marathi

te reo Marathi (Google)
 Marathi Language.

margin

tawhē (msoft)
 Genral Usage.

margin

tahataha (KKH)

mark

tohu (msoft)
 Verb.

mark as read

kua pānuhia (msoft)
 to set the status of an email to "Read"
 (as opposed to "Unread").

mark as unread

kia pānuhia (msoft)
 Outlook, used to mark a mail message
 as unread.

marker

tautohu (msoft)
 Noun.

marketing spotlight

he aronga māketete (moodle)

marks

aku māka (moodle)

markup

tautohua (msoft)
 Markup: Comments and tracked changes such as insertions, deletions, and formatting changes. View markup when you want to process tracked changes and comments. Print a document with markup to keep a record of changes made to a document.

marquee

mākī (msoft)
 Originally, a permanent canopy often of metal and glass projecting over an entrance (as of a hotel or theater). In MS Office, a complex UI object with scrolling text, offers large variety of text effects, such as vertical and horizontal scrolling and othe.

mask

hīpoki (msoft)

master

matua (msoft)
 A slide view or page on which you define formatting for all slides or pages in your presentation. Each presentation has a master for each key component ? slides, title slides, speaker's notes, and audience handouts.

master document

tuhinga matua (RF)

master page**whārangi matua** (msoft)

A master object, usually in hierarchy. Also, an original object from which copies can be made. For example, a parent page object in Microsoft Publisher object model hierarchy.

master record**pūkete matua** (msoft)

A "parent" record in a hierarchy of a specific application data model relationship, or in general one-to-many relationships.

match**ōrite** (msoft)

Verb. Used in searches where something is identical to what you are looking for (something "matches" something else).

match case**tauirā ōrite** (msoft)

About finding text in documents with identical use of capitals and lower case letters. Used in several applications.

maths**(tikanga) pangarau** (moodle)

General Usage.

matrix**poukapa** (msoft)**matrix printer****pūrere tā iraira** (WWOW)

A printer.

matte**mātē** (msoft)

A motion-picture effect in which part of a scene is blocked out and later replaced by footage containing other material (as a background painting).

max**mōrahi** (msoft)

Stands for an abbreviation of Maximum,.

maximise box**pouaka whakanui** (TT)**maximise box****pouaka whakanui** (WWOW)**maximize****whakamōrahi** (msoft)

To make a window its largest size. See also minimize.

maximize**whakapiki** (Mandrake)**maximize button****pātene whakamōrahi** (msoft)**maximized window****matapihi mōrahirahi** (msoft)**maximum****mutunga rawa** (moodle)**mean (sverage)****wawaenga** (moodle)

General Usage.

measure

ine (msoft)
Verb.

measurement

inenga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

media

pāpāho (msoft)

media

paho (TT)

media

paoho (WWOW)

medium

waenga (msoft)
As opposed to high and low.

meeting request

tono hui (msoft)
In Outlook>File>New>Meeting Request.

megabyte

mekapaita (msoft)
Used to describe data storage, 1,048,576. Megabyte is frequently abbreviated as M or MB.

megabyte

mekapaiti (TMT)
Used to describe data storage, 1,048,576. Megabyte is frequently abbreviated as M or MB.

megabyte

mekawarunga (MOE)
Used to describe data storage, 1,048,576. Megabyte is frequently abbreviated as M or MB.

members

Ngā mema (msoft)
Genral Usage.

memo

manatu (msoft)
An informal written note of a transaction or proposed instrument. Often used to refer to intracompany notes.

memory

pūmahara (msoft)

memory

maharatanga (moodle)

memory

pūmahara (TTW)

memory

mahara (WWOW)

menu

tahua (msoft)
A list of textual or graphical choices from which a user can choose. See also drop-down menu and pop-up menu.

menu

rārangi arataki (TMT)

menu**rārangi mahi** (Ryan)**menu****rārangi tono** (TTW)**menu bar****pae tahua** (msoft)

A horizontal bar at the top of a window (below the title bar) that contains menus. See also drop-down menu.

menu bar**rārangi mahi** (moodle)**menu button****pātene tahua** (msoft)

A command button that is used to display a menu.

menu item**tūemi tahua** (msoft)

A choice on a menu.

menu name**ingoa tahua** (msoft)**menu title****taitara tahua** (msoft)

A textual or graphic label that designates a particular menu. For drop-down menus, the title is the entry in the menu bar; for cascading menus the menu title is the name of its parent menu item.

merge**hanumi** (KKH)**merge****tāhono** (Ryan)**merge cells****hanumi pūtau** (RF)**merge field****āpure hanumi** (msoft)

A placeholder that you insert in the main document. For example, insert the merge field "City" to have Word insert a city name, such as "Paris", that's stored in the City data field.

merge to**hanumi ki** (msoft)**message****karere** (msoft)**message box****pouaka karere** (msoft)

A secondary window that is displayed to inform a user about a particular condition.

message class**momo karere** (msoft)**message header****pane karere** (msoft)

Message header: Summary information that you download to your computer to determine whether to download, copy, or delete the entire message from the server. The header includes these fields: Subject, From, Received, Importance, Attachment, and Size.

messages

Ngā pūrongo (moodle)

messaging

kārererere (msoft)

About sending messages via your computer. Can refer to e-mail and to chat applications like Instant Messaging.

meta

pūnaha (Mandrake)

In computer science, a common prefix that means "about". So, for example, metadata is data that describes other data (data about data).

metafile

kōnaemeta (msoft)

A vector-based graphic. Metafiles are represented as collections of lines rather than pixels, so you can manipulate them without the distortions common to bitmap (raster) graphics.

method

aratuka (msoft)

General Usage.

method

tikanga (moodle)

Genral Usage.

microcomputer

rorohiko mōkito (TTW)

Another term for Personal Computer (PC).

microcomputer

rorohiko iti (WWOW)

Another term for Personal Computer (PC).

microphone

hopuoro (KKM)

General Usage.

microprocessor

roro-hiko (TMT)

A silicon chip that contains a CPU.

microprocessor

pūrrohiko

A silicon chip that contains a CPU.

Microsoft Access database

pātengi raraunga āhei a Microsoft (msoft)

A collection of data and objects, such as tables, queries, or forms, related to a particular topic or purpose. The Microsoft Jet database engine manages the data.

Microsoft AVI video

Ataata Microsoft AVI (Mandrake)

A video file.

Microsoft Office Activation Wizard

Ruānuku Whakahohe a Microsoft Office (msoft)

To fully use your Microsoft Office product, you need to activate it using the Microsoft Office Activation Wizard. If you fail to activate after installing the product, Office will go into Reduced Functionality Mode. In Reduced Functionality Mode, you will not be able to save modifications to documents, or create a new document, and additional functionality may be reduced. No existing Office files will be harmed while the product is in Reduced Functionality Mode. Also, through the Microsoft Office Activation Wizard, you may update or change your personal customer information held at Microsoft at any time either over the Internet or by telephone.

Microsoft privacy policy kaupapahere tūmataiti a Microsoft (msoft)

Explanation of a user's protection of private information. See also Privacy.

Microsoft product support tautoko ratonga a Microsoft (msoft)

The name of Microsoft's product support service.

Microsoft Script Editor Kaiwhakatika Hōtuhi a Microsoft (msoft)

Used to add text, edit HTML tags, and edit any Microsoft Visual Basic Scripting Edition (VBScript) code in a data access page. You can also view your page in the Script Editor as it would appear in a Web browser.

Microsoft SQL server database

patengi raraunga tūmau SQL a Microsoft (msoft)

A database in Microsoft SQL Server, it consists of tables, views, indexes, stored procedures, functions, and triggers.

middle

waenganui (msoft)

A name that occurs between a person's first name and surname.

MIME

Kawa (Rorohiko) Mera Maha (TT)

Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, a specification for formatting non-ASCII messages so that they can be sent over the Internet.

mime type

momo mime (Mandrake)

Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, a specification for formatting non-ASCII messages so that they can be sent over the Internet.

minimise box

pouaka whakaiti (wwow)

minimize

whakamōkito (msoft)

minimize

whakaheke (Mandrake)

minimize button

pātene whakamōkito (msoft)

minimize on use**whakahekeka** (KKH)**minimize on use****e mahia** (RF)**minimize on use****whakahekeka** (RF)**minimum****iti rawa** (moodle)**minimum installation****whakauta kāitirawa** (msoft)**minor gridlines****mātiti tōiti** (msoft)

Lines extending from the tick marks on an axis across the plot area, corresponding to the finer unit of measurement of a chart - for example, millimeters. As opposed to major gridlines, extending from the tick marks corresponding to the major (coarse) uni.

minus**tango** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

minus sign**tohu tango** (msoft)

Character: -.

miscellaneous**ahanoa** (msoft)**miscellaneous****maramara** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

missing**kei te ngaro** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

mix**whāranu** (msoft)

Verb.

mix (ingredients)**whakaranu(-tia)**, (moodle)

General Usage.

mix -up**tīrangorango** (moodle)

not intentional.

mode**aratau** (msoft)

A particular state of interaction, often exclusive in some way to other forms of interaction.

mode**momo** (moodle)

The term mode implies a choice -- that you can change the setting and put the system in a different mode.

model**tauirā** (msoft)**model****tinana** (WWOW)

Of code, body etc.

modem
(modulator/demodulator)
maene rorohiko (TKI)

A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

modem
(modulator/demodulator)
pūrere tūhono ipurangi (KKM)

A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

modem
(modulator/demodulator)
whakarerekē ngaru (Ryan)

A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

modem
(modulator/demodulator)
pouwhanga (WWOW)

A device or program that enables a computer to access the Internet over a telephone, cable lines etc.

moderated mailing list
rurangi mera e
whakatakawaengatia ana (TT)

An email list that a person manually moderated for offensive emails etc.

moderated mailing list
whakarārangi mēra e
whakatakawaengatia ana (WWOW)

An email list that a person manually moderated for offensive emails etc.

modified
i huri (Mandrake)
 General usage.

modifier key
pātuhi whakakē (msoft)
 A keyboard key that when pressed, changes the actions of normal input.

modify
whakakē (msoft)

modify
whakarerekē (Mandrake)
 General usage.

module
kōwae (msoft)
 A collection of declarations, statements, and procedures stored together as one named unit. There are two types of modules.

monitor
kaupane (KKH)
 A display screen attached to a computer.

monitor
pane whakaata (Ngata)
 A display screen attached to a computer.

monitor
mata rorohiko (Ryan)
 A display screen attached to a computer.

monitor**pane** (Ryan)

A display screen attached to a computer.

monitor**whakaata rorohiko** (Ryan)

A display screen attached to a computer.

more**anō** (msoft)

more info.

more colors**tae anō** (msoft)**more details****taipitopito anō** (msoft)**more info****mōhiohio anō** (msoft)

general sense.

more windows**matapihi anō** (msoft)**motherboard****kaupapa** (KKH)

The main circuit board of a computer.

mouse**kiore** (KKM)

Pointing device for a computer.

mouse button**pātene kiore** (msoft)

Button on a mouse.

mouse click**pāwhiri kiore** (msoft)**mouse pad****pae kiore** (KKM)

Pad to use a mouse upon.

mouse pointer**atatuhi kiore** (msoft)**mouse-pad****pae kiore** (KKH)

Pad to use a mouse upon.

move**neke** (KKH)

General Usage.

move**hūnuku** (moodle)

General Usage.

move**Nuku** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

move down**nuku whakararo** (msoft)**move program item****nekehia te tauira raupapa tono** (RF)**move up****nuku whakarunga** (msoft)

movie clip**topenga kiriata** (msoft)

General Usage.

mp3 shoutCast playlist**rārangi-takaro mp3 shoutCast**

(Mandrake)

MPEG video**ataata MPEG** (Mandrake)

A video format.

multi dimensional array**mahere ahu-maha** (WWOW)**multi-choice****tini whakaaturanga, tini hiahia**

(moodle)

multilingual**reomaha** (msoft)

Office XP UA Term.

multimedia**pāpāho** (TMT)

General Usage.

multimedia**whakapāhotini**

General Usage.

multimedia**wāhi ataata-roko** (TRW)

General Usage.

multimedia**pāoho matatini** (TMT)

General Usage.

multimedia**rongorau** (WWOW)

General Usage.

multi-page**whārangi-tini****multi-page****whārangi-maha** (TMT)**multiple bar graph****tōpūhōtuku paepae maha** (KKH)

General Usage.

multiple bar graph**kauwhata paepae maha** (WWOW)

General Usage.

multiple selection**whiringa maha** (msoft)

Multiple selection: The process of selecting nonadjacent and adjacent files and objects.

Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME)**Kawa (Rorohiko) Mēra Maha**

(WWOW)

Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions, a specification for formatting non-ASCII messages so that they can be sent over the Internet.

multiuser environment**taiao kaiwhakamahi-maha** (msoft)**mute****whakangū**(msoft)

To temporarily turn off the sound - like the mute button on a TV.

my grades

aku māka (moodle)

Genral Usage.

N

n/a

kore āhei (msoft)

Abbrev. for "not available" or "not applicable".

name

ingoa

Genral Usage.

name box

pouaka ingoa (msoft)

Box at left end of the formula bar that identifies the selected cell, chart item, or drawing object. To name a cell or range, type the name in the Name box and press ENTER. To move to and select a named cell, click its name in the Name box.

named

kua whai ingoa (msoft)

General sense.

named colors

tae me ingoa (Mandrake)

Genral Usage.

namespace

mokowāingoa (msoft)

A mechanism that uniquely qualifies element names and relationships so as to avoid name collisions on elements that have the same name but are coming from multiple sources.

navigate

whakatere (RF)

Genral Usage.

navigate

urungi (WWOW)

Genral Usage.

navigation

whakaterenga (msoft)

Genral Usage.

navigation

urunga (moodle)

Genral Usage.

navigation bar

pae whakaterenga (msoft)

navigation pane

pihanga whakaterenga (msoft)

The Navigation Pane is a feature of FrontPage 2002. It allows users to view only pages that have already been added to the navigation structure in a Web project,.

need(s)

uaratanga (moodle)

Genral Usage.

negative

kāore (moodle)

General Usage.

negative indent

nuku iho (msoft)

Nepali

te reo Nepali (Google)
Nepali Language.

netiquette**kawa ipurangi**

the etiquette guidelines for posting messages to online services, and particularly Internet newsgroups.

netiquette**tikanga ipurangi** (WWOW)

the etiquette guidelines for posting messages to online services, and particularly Internet newsgroups.

netizen**tangata ipurangi** (WWOW)

Derived from the term citizen, referring to a citizen of the Internet.

network**whatunga** (msoft)

See LAN.

network**hononga rorohiko** (TT)

A group of two or more computers linked together.

Network Administrator**Kaiwhakahaere Whatunga** (msoft)

Person who administers the network.

network administrator**installation****utanga kaiwhakahaere whatunga**

(msoft)

Installation by a network administrator.

network connection**hononga whatunga** (msoft)**network connection****(Internet)****uru Ipurangi** (TMT)

A network connection to the Internet.

network connection**(Internet)****pūhono ipurangi**

A network connection to the Internet.

network connection**(Internet)****pūhono īurangi** (TMT)

A network connection to the Internet.

network drive**ngākau whatunga** (msoft)**network drive****pūranga ipurangi** (TMT)**network drive****pātaka tūhono** (TMT)**network location****tauwāhi whatunga** (msoft)

In a URL, a unique name that identifies an Internet server. A network location has two or more parts, separated by periods, as in microsoft.com. Also called host name and Internet address.

networking**kāhuinga** (TMT)

A group of two or more computers linked together.

networking**whiriwhiri waea rorohiko**

A group of two or more computers linked together.

networking**whatunga waea** (KKM)

A group of two or more computers linked together.

networking**whiriwhiri waea rorohiko**

A group of two or more computers linked together.

new**hou** (RF)

General Usage.

new directory**rārangi kōpaki hou** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

new document**(kupu) hou** (RF)

General Usage.

new file**tirohia hou** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

new game**kēmu hou** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

new program object**tohu raupapa tono hou** (RF)

General Usage.

new query**pātai hou** (RF)

General Usage.

new view**tirohanga hou** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

new window**matapihi hou** (RF)

General Usage.

new word**kupu hou** (KKH)

General Usage.

news**karere** (msoft)

The Internet protocol for retrieving files from an Internet newsgroup. You can create news hyperlinks (news).

news**ngā pūrongo** (moodle)

General Usage.

news & events**ngā rangona kōrero** (moodle)

General Usage.

news message**karere rongokōrero** (msoft)

News refers to newsgroups.

newsfeed**ratonga karere** (TT)

A news source from which an ISP gets a newsgroup, by transfer over the Internet.

newsgroup**rōpūkarere** (msoft)

Newsgroup: A collection of messages posted by individuals to a news server, a computer maintained by a company, group, or individual. Some newsgroups are monitored, but most are not, and messages can be posted and read by anyone with access to the group.

newsgroup**wananga karere-a-rorohiko** (TT)

An Usenet group.

newsgroup**rūnanga karere-ā-rorohiko** (WWOW)

An Usenet group.

next**panuku** (msoft)

General sense; to move on to the next page or dialog.

next**haere** (moodle)

General Usage.

next**I muri** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

next**kei mua** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

next page**whārangi panuku** (msoft)**next page****whārangi kei mua** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

nickname**ingoakāinga** (msoft)

A name used in the destination field of an e-mail editor in place of one or more complete network addresses.

nickname**ingoa karanga** (WWOW)

Used with Instant Messenger services. Also called Alias.

nickname**ingoa tāpiri** (WWOW)

Used with Instant Messenger services. Also called Alias.

no**kāo** (RF)

General Usage.

no logo available**kaore he moko** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

no text!**kore tuhinga!** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

no wrap**tākai kore** (msoft)

Means no line wrap.

node**kōpuku** (msoft)

An object on a network.

non-adjacent cells**pūtau pātaha-kore** (msoft)**non-breaking hyphen****touhono wehe-kore** (msoft)

Nonbreaking hyphen: A hyphen that's used to prevent a hyphenated word, number, or phrase from breaking if it falls at the end of a line. For example, you can prevent 555-0123 from breaking; instead, the entire item moves to the beginning of the next line.

non-breaking space**mokowā whati-kore** (msoft)

Nonbreaking space: A space that's used to prevent multiple words from breaking if they fall at the end of a line. For example, you can prevent M. Poirot from breaking; instead, the entire item moves to the beginning of the next line.

none**kore** (msoft)

General usage.

none**hore kau** (Mandrake)

General usage.

nonprinting character**pūtākore** (msoft)**non-proportional font****momotuhi tūkapa** (msoft)**normal****pūnoa** (msoft)**normal****te āhua tonu** (RF)

General Usage.

normal view**tiro pūnoa** (msoft)

A view that shows text formatting and a simplified page layout. Normal view is convenient for most editing and formatting tasks.

normalisation**whakakotahitanga (o ngā raraunga)** (WWOW)

A transformation applied uniformly to each element in a set of data so that the set has some specific statistical property.

Norwegian**te reo Norwegian** (Google)

Norwegian Language.

not enough**kāore i nui** (moodle)

General Usage.

note**tuhipoka** (msoft)

As in footnotes and endnotes.

note flag**kara tuhipoka** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

note taking**tuhi kupu akoako** (moodle)**notes****tuhipoka** (msoft)

either a written note from the user, or a system tip/hint for the user.

notice board**papa pānui** (KMK)

A computer and associated software which typically provides an electronic message database where people can log in and leave messages.

notice board, bulletin board**papa pānui** (moodle)

A computer and associated software which typically provides an electronic message database where people can log in and leave messages.

notify**whakaatu** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

nudge**tute** (msoft)

To move an object one pixel at a time.

Num lock key**pātuhi tau mau** (msoft)

A key on the keyboard.

number**tau** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

number sign**tohu tau** (msoft)

Character: #.

numbered list**rārangi tau** (msoft)

About bullets and numbering.

numbered list**whakarārangi-ā-nama** (WWOW)**numbersign****tohunama** (Mandrake)**numeric keypad****papapātuhi tau** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

numeric keypad**patohanga nama** (TMT)

On the keyboard.

O

object

ahanoa (msoft)

An entity or component identifiable by the user that may be distinguished by its properties, operations, and relationships.

object

papatipu (RF)

object code

whakaakoranga utauta (Mandrake)

object library

puna ahanoa (msoft)

A file that contains definitions of objects and their methods and properties. The file that contains an object library typically has the extension.olb.

object type

momo ahanoa (msoft)

An opaque data structure that defines a protected entity that is implemented and manipulated by the operating system.

objectives

whāinga (moodle)

objects

ngā papatipu (KKH)

Occitan

te reo Occitan (Google)

Occitan Language.

OEO manufacturer

kaiwhakanoa OEM (msoft)

Original Equipment Manufacturer.

off

weto (msoft)

Deactivated.

off

kāwiri (moodle)

General Usage.

off

meinga iho (Mandrake)

General Usage.

office

tari (msoft)

Business location/room a person works in.

office assistant

kaiāwhina tari (msoft)

See OSFT.

office clipboard

papaemi tari (msoft)

See OSFT.

office document

tuhinga tari (msoft)

Documents created with or aimed at applications of the Microsoft Office Family/System.

offline**tuimotu** (msoft)

Opposite of online.

on**kā** (msoft)

Activated.

offset**wāhikē** (msoft)

A distance from common reference point where data read or write operation should take place.

ok**ka pai** (RF)

General Usage.

old password**kupuhipa tawhito** (msoft)

general sense.

OLE object**ahanoa OLE** (msoft)

An object that supports the OLE protocol for object linking and embedding. An OLE object from an OLE server?for example, a Windows Paint picture or a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet?can be linked or embedded in a field, form, or report.

OLE server**tūmau ole** (msoft)

An application or DLL that supplies a linked or embedded OLE object to another application. For example, if an OLE object in an Access database contains a Microsoft Excel worksheet, Excel is the OLE server.

omit**waiho** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

on**meinga ake** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

on the phone**kei runga waea** (msoft)

Presence information also called the online status of an Instant Messaging contact in the Windows/MSN Messenger application. A contact's status can be one of the following: Offline, Online, Busy, Be Right Back, Away, On The Phone, or Out To Lunch.

online**tuihono** (msoft)**online****ā-Ipurangi** (TMT)**online catalogue****rārangi pukapuka- rorohiko** (TRW)**online catalogue****te rārangi ingoa pukapuka o te rorohiko** (TRW)**online catalogue****tohutohu rorohiko** (TRW)**online catalogue including serials holdings****rārangi pukapuka ā-rorohiko tae atu ki ngā raupapa (ropu whakahau)** (TRW)**online class****kura hiko****online learning website****wāhi whakaako-ā-Ipurangi** (moodle)**Online Public Access****Catalogue (OPAC)****Pūtea Rorohiko** (TRW)

Library catalogue.

online service**ratonga tuihono** (msoft)**online student****akonga Ipurangi** (moodle)**online support****tautoko tuihono** (msoft)**open****tuwhera** (msoft)

Verb.

open**huaki** (RF)

General Usage.

open a file**huakina he kōnae** (Mandrake)**open key****pātuhi huaki** (KKH)**open query****huakina pātai** (RF)

open recent**huaki hou** (Mandrake)**open selection****huaki kōwhiritanga** (KKH)**open selection****huaki kōwhiritanga** (RF)**open sequential****huaki-ā-raupapa** (KKH)**open sequential Ctrl+s****huaki-ā-raupapa** (RF)**open square****pouaka** (Kupu)**open with****huaki kei** (Mandrake)**operating system****pūnaha mahi** (msoft)

Every general-purpose computer must have an operating system to run other programs. Operating systems perform basic tasks, such as recognizing input from the keyboard, sending output to the display screen, keeping track of files and directories on the disk, and controlling peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers.

operating system**papa rorohiko** (TMT)

Every general-purpose computer must have an operating system to run other programs. Operating systems perform basic tasks, such as recognizing input from the keyboard, sending output to the display screen, keeping track of files and directories on the disk, and controlling peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers.

operating system**papa tūtohu**

Every general-purpose computer must have an operating system to run other programs. Operating systems perform basic tasks, such as recognizing input from the keyboard, sending output to the display screen, keeping track of files and directories on the disk, and controlling peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers.

operating system**pūwhakahaere tūtohu**

Every general-purpose computer must have an operating system to run other programs. Operating systems perform basic tasks, such as recognizing input from the keyboard, sending output to the display screen, keeping track of files and directories on the disk, and controlling peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers.

operating system**pūmanawa whakahaere** (WWOW)

Every general-purpose computer must have an operating system to run other programs. Operating systems perform basic tasks, such as recognizing input from the keyboard, sending output to the display screen, keeping track of files and directories on the disk, and controlling peripheral devices such as disk drives and printers.

operation**mahi** (msoft)

A generic term used to refer to the actions that can be done to or with an object.

operation**mahi-ā-tono** (KKH)**operator****tohutūmahi** (msoft)

Computer programming/mathematical operator.

operators (arithmetic)**pāheko** (WWOW)**opinion****whakaaro** (moodle)

General Usage.

optimize**arotautia** (msoft)

General Usage.

option**kōwhiri** (msoft)

General Usage.

option button**pātene kōwhiri** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that allows the user to select from a fixed set of mutually exclusive choices (also known as a radio button). Compare check box.

option group**rōpūkōwhiri** (msoft)

A frame that can contain check boxes, toggle buttons, and option buttons on a form, report, or data access page. You use an option group to present alternatives from which the user can select a single option.

option key**pātuhi kōwhiri** (KKH)

Key on a Macintosh keyboard.

option(-s)**ara** (moodle)

General Usage.

optional**kōwhiringa** (msoft)

General Usage.

optional hyphen**tohuhono kōwhiringa** (msoft)

General Usage.

options**whiringa** (Moodle)

General Usage.

options**huarahi** (Moodle)

General Usage.

options**kōwhiritanga** (Moodle)

General Usage.

options**kōwhiringa** (RF)

General Usage.

oral presentation**whakapuaki** (moodle)

General Usage.

ordinal number**tau raupapa** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

organisation**pāpori, hāpori** (moodle)**organise****whakaraupapa** (moodle)**organzation chart****tūtohi whakahaere** (msoft)

Sometimes also referred to as org chart.

orientation**takotoranga** (msoft)

About printing orientation in Page Setup.

orientation**takotoranga whārangi** (Mandrake)**original****taketake** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

originate**takea** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

other**tētahi atu** (msoft)

General sense; please watch for number and gender of what "other" is referring to, if needed for your language.

our services**Ngā ratonga** (moodle)

General Usage.

out of the office**waho i te tari** (msoft)

Away from your desk and not able to reply to e-mails. Outlook term.

out to lunch**kei te tina kē** (msoft)

Presence information also called the online status of an Instant Messaging contact in the Windows/MSN

Messenger application. A contact's status can be one of the following: Offline, Online, Busy, Be Right Back, Away, On The Phone, or Out To Lunch.

outbox**pouaka puta** (msoft)

Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

outbox**pae waho** (RF)**outgoing message****karere putaatu** (msoft)

Outlook, Outlook Express and mail messaging term.

outline**whakahuahua** (msoft)

Noun. An outline.

outline**rāpopoto (whaka-)** (moodle)

General Usage.

outline**te anga** (RF)

General Usage.

output**huaputa** (msoft)

General Usage.

output**whakaputa kōrero** (WWOW)

General Usage.

**Over Head Projector
(OHP)****rauata** (KKM)

General Usage.

overall**Nuinga** (moodle)**overlap****īnaki** (msoft)**overlapping windows****matapihi īnakinaki** (msoft)**override****takahi** (msoft)**overstrike****tātārua** (msoft)

Character formatting option.

overtyp**patorua** (msoft)

Verb. To type over something.

overview**tirohanga whānui, tītiro whānui**

(moodle)

General Usage.

overwrite**tuhirua** (msoft)**owner****kaipupuru** (msoft)

General Usage.

ownership**rangatiratanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

General Usage.

p

pack

pōkai (msoft)

Package your publication files by using the Pack and Go Wizard.

pack and go

pōkai ka haere (msoft)

Microsoft PowerPoint feature. When you want to run a slide show on another computer, you can use the Pack and Go Wizard to pack your presentation. The wizard packs all the files and fonts used in the presentation together on a disk or network location. When you intend to run your show on a computer that doesn't have Microsoft PowerPoint installed, you have the option of including the PowerPoint Viewer. You can include linked files as part of your package, and if you use TrueType fonts you can include them as well. If you make changes to your presentation after you use the Pack and Go Wizard, just run the wizard again to update the package.

package

kaupapa whāiti (moodle)

packages

mōkī (msoft)

page

tauirā (Kupu)

General Usage.

page

whārangi (Mandrake)

page / pages**whārangi / Ngā whārangi** (moodle)

General Usage.

page break**wehenga whārangi** (msoft)

The single instance of a page break.

page break**wehe whārangi** (KKM)**Page Down key****pātuhi Heke Whārangi** (msoft)

A key on the keyboard.

page field**āpure whārangi** (msoft)

A field that's assigned to a page orientation in a PivotTable or PivotChart report. You can either display a summary of all items in a page field, or display one item at a time, which filters out the data for all other items.

page header**pane whārangi** (msoft)

Use to display a title, column headings, dates, or page numbers at the top of every page in a form or report. In a form, the page header appears only when you print the form.

page layout**takotoranga** (RF)**page number****tau whārangi** (RF)**page rules****rūri whārangi** (Kupu)**page set up****paupau whārangi** (KKH)**page setup****tatūnga whārangi** (msoft)**page setup****takotoranga whārangi** (RF)**page set-up****raupapa whārangi** (KKH)**Page Up key****pātuhi Piki Whārangi** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

page view**tiro whārangi** (KKM)**page marks****he tohu whārangi** (Mandrake)**paginate****whakawhārangi** (WWOW)**pagination****whakawhārangi** (msoft)**palette****papatā** (msoft)

palette window**matapihi papatā** (msoft)

A secondary window that displays a toolbar or other choices, such as colors or patterns.

Palmtop**Rorohiko Kapuringa** (msoft)

Computer type.

pane**pihanga** (msoft)

One of the separate areas in a split window.

panel**paepae** (msoft)**panel****mata whakaatu** (TMT)**panel****mata whakaata** (TMT)**pantone****taerite** (msoft)

One of the most widely used color-matching systems in commercial printing.

paper**pepa** (msoft)

General Usage.

paper bin**ipupara pepa** (msoft)

In printers.

paper format**hōputu pepa** (msoft)

General Usage.

paper jam**tāmi pepa** (msoft)

About printers.

paper source**ipu pepa** (msoft)

which tray in the printer the paper is in.

paragraph**whiti** (Kupu)

General Usage.

paragraph**kōwae** (RF)

General Usage.

paragraph break**wehenga kōwae** (msoft)**paragraph formatting****whakahōputu kōwae** (msoft)

Paragraph formatting: Formatting that controls the appearance of a paragraph — for example, indentation, alignment, line spacing, and pagination.

paragraph mark**tohu kōwae** (msoft)

Character: .

parallel**whakarara** (msoft)

General Usage.

parameter

tawhā (msoft)

parameters

kupu waihanga (WWOW)

parenleft

taiapa mauī (Mandrake)

parenright

taiapa matau (Mandrake)

parent

matua (msoft)

parent directory

whaiaronga matua (msoft)

A file system directory containing current file or directory.

parent directory

kōpaki mātua (KKH)

parent folder

kōpaki matua (msoft)

Folder that contains the current folder.

parent web

tukutuku matua (msoft)

In a hierarchical structure, the web site immediately above the current web site.

parenthesis

reu (msoft)

Character: ().

parity

pūrite (msoft)

partial survey

tirohia he wāhanga noa (RF)

participant

kaiwhakauru (moodle)

General Usage.

partition

pātaki (msoft)

On a disk drive.

password

kupuhipa (msoft)

General Usage.

password

kupu whakauru (moodle)

General Usage.

password

kupu waitohu (Ryan)

General Usage.

password**hiporete** (WWOW)

General Usage.

password protection**parenga kupuhipa** (msoft)

General Usage.

paste**tāpia** (KKH)

General Usage.

paste**tapahi** (moodle)

General Usage.

paste**whakapiri** (RF)

General Usage.

paste key**pātuhi tāpia** (KKH)**paste link****hono whakapiri** (msoft)

see definition of paste and link (a segment of text or a graphical item that serves as a cross-reference between parts of a hypertext document or between files or hypertext documents.).

paste shortcut**pokatata whakapiri** (msoft)

see definitions of paste and shortcut.

paste special**whakapiri motuhake** (RF)**patch****maimoa** (msoft)

Usually a small program that fixes a bug in released software.

path**ara** (msoft)

The route the operating system uses to locate a folder or file; for example, C:\House finances\March.doc.

path**nohoanga kōnae** (KKH)

In DOS and Windows systems, a path is a list of directories where the operating system looks for executable files if it is unable to find the file in the working directory.

pathname**nohoanga kōnae** (WWOW)

In DOS and Windows systems, a path is a list of directories where the operating system looks for executable files if it is unable to find the file in the working directory.

pattern**tauirā** (msoft)

General Usage.

Pause key**pātuhi Tatari** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

pause mailing**hikitia ngā karere** (RF)

peer tutoring**tuakana / teina** (moodle)

General Usage.

pen**pene** (msoft)

An input device that consists of a pen-shaped stylus that interacts with a computer.

percent**paiheneti** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

percent sign**tohu ōrau** (msoft)

Character: %.

percentage**ōrautanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

performance**mahinga** (msoft)**performance****whakatutukitanga** (moodle)

General Usage.

period**ira** (Kupu)**period****kopi** (msoft)

Character:.

period**kopi** (Mandrake)**permission****whakaae** (msoft)

General Usage.

Persian**te reo Persian** (Google)

Persian Language.

personal computer**rorohiko whaiaro** (TTW)

General Usage.

personal information**mōhiohio whaiaro** (msoft)

Information about you or your organization, such as name, address, and organization name that Publisher stores and reuses in subsequent publications you create.

personal name**ingoa whaiaro** (msoft)

General Usage.

phone book**pukapuka waea** (msoft)**phone extension****pekanga waea** (KKM)**phone jack point****kōhao waea** (KKM)**phone number****tau waea** (msoft)

General Usage.

photo album

pukaemi whakaahua (msoft)
Album of photographic images.

photocopier

pūrere whakakape (KKM)

photograph

pikitia (WWOW)
General Usage.

pica

pika (msoft)
A measure used with printed type. It measures apprx. 1/6 inch (0,42 cm).

pick

tīpako (msoft)
Verb.

picture

pikitia (RF)
General Usage.

pie

porohita (msoft)

pie chart

tūtohi porohita (msoft)
General Usage.

pie graph

tōpūhōtuku porowhita (KKH)
General Usage.

pie graph

topu hotuku porowhita (TT)
General Usage.

pie graph

kauwhata porowhita (WWOW)
General Usage.

Pig Latin

te reo Pig Latin (Google)
Pig Latin Language.

pipe

kōreere (Mandrake)
Symbol: |.

pivot

kaurori (msoft)

pivot chart view

tiro tūtohi kaurori (msoft)
A view that shows a graphical analysis of data in a datasheet or form. You can see different levels of detail or specify the layout by dragging fields and items, or by showing and hiding items in the drop-down lists for the fields.

pivot table list

rārangi ripangakaurori (msoft)
A Microsoft Office Web Component that allows you to create a structure similar to an Excel PivotTable report. Users can view the PivotTable list in a Web browser and change its layout in a manner similar to an Excel PivotTable report.

pivot table report

pūrongo ripangakaurori (msoft)
An interactive, cross-tabulated Excel report that summarizes and analyzes data, such as database records, from various sources including ones external to Excel.

pivot table view **tiro ripangakaurori** (msoft)

A view that summarizes and analyzes data in a datasheet or form. You can use different levels of detail or organize data by dragging the fields and items, or by showing and hiding items in the drop-down lists for the fields.

pixel **pika** (msoft)

Pixel: A single unit of measurement that your computer's display hardware uses to paint images on your screen. These units, which often appear as tiny dots, compose the pictures displayed by your screen.

pixel **ira** (TMT)

The number of bits used to represent each pixel determines how many colors or shades of gray can be displayed. For example, in 8-bit color mode, the color monitor uses 8 bits for each pixel.

placeholder **puriwāhi** (msoft)

Something that represents text or an object in a document, for example a field. ext example: Fields are used as placeholders for data that might change in a document....

plain text **kupu kau** (msoft)

Text without any formatting.

platform **pūhara** (msoft)

Such as Windows 2000.

platform **pūnaha-rorohiko**

The underlying hardware or software for a system.

play **tākaro** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

play a sound: **whakatangihia he pūoru:** (Mandrake)**player** **whakaatanga** (TMT)**player** **kaiwhakaata****player** **papa whakaatu** (TMT)**player settings** **kōwhiritanga kaitākaro** (Mandrake)**please check that the dcopserver program is running!** **me titiro anō kei te oma te pānui dcopserver!** (Mandrake)**plot area** **horahanga tā** (msoft)

In a 2-D chart, the area bounded by the axes, including all data series. In a 3-D chart, the area bounded by the axes, including the data series, category names, tick-mark labels, and axis titles.

plug in**apiti-roto (apitihanga matapihi****ipurangi)** (TKI)

Software module that adds a specific feature or service to a browser.

plug-in**mono-mai** (msoft)

A plug-in is a platform-specific component (Internet Explorer, Netscape Navigator, etc.) on a Web page.

plug-in (browser)**apitihanga (mata ipurangi)** (TMT)

Software module that adds a specific feature or service to a browser.

plug-in (browser)**āpiti-roto (matapihi ipurangi)**

Software module that adds a specific feature or service to a browser.

plug-in (browser)**āpiti (mata)** (TMT)

Software module that adds a specific feature or service to a browser.

plus**me** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

plus sign**tohu tāpiri** (msoft)

Character: +.

point**ira** (msoft)

Measurement unit: (point: Unit of measure referring to the height of a printed character. A point equals 1/72 of an inch, or approximately 1/28 of a centimeter.) .

point**pūrau** (KKH)**point****tohu** (KKH)**point of presence (pop)****hononga (ipurangi) tata**

A physical location, either part of the facilities of a telecommunications provider that the ISP rents or a separate location from the telecommunications provider, that houses servers, routers, ATM switches and digital/analog call aggregators.

point of presence (pop)**hononga (ipurangi) tata** (TT)

A physical location, either part of the facilities of a telecommunications provider that the ISP rents or a separate location from the telecommunications provider, that houses servers, routers, ATM switches and digital/analog call aggregators.

point size**rahi** (KKH)

pointer**atatohu** (msoft)

A graphic image displayed on the screen that indicates the location of a pointing device (sometimes called a cursor).

pointer**kaitiri** (KKH)**pointer****tohu** (WWOW)**pointing****nuku kaitiri** (TT)**pointing device****nuka atatohu** (msoft)

Usually means mouse, but can refer to trackball, etc.

Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP)**Kawa (Rorohiko) Ira**

Point-to-Point Protocol, a method of connecting a computer to the Internet.

policy**kaupapahere** (msoft)

Organization-level rules governing acceptable use of computing resources, security practices, and operational procedures.

policy module**kōwae kaupapahere** (msoft)**Polish****te reo Polish** (Google)

Polish Language.

polygon**tapamaha** (msoft)**pop-up menu****tahua pakūake** (msoft)

A menu that is displayed at the location of a selected object. The menu contains commands that are relevant to the selection.

popup menu context**wāhi rārangi tono pakō-ki-runga**

(Mandrake)

pop-up window**matapihi pakū-ake** (msoft)

A secondary window with no title bar that is displayed next to an object; it provides contextual information about that object.

port**taunga** (msoft)

Re hardware.

port**kōhao tūhono** (KKH)

An interface on a computer to which you can connect a device.

port**kapiti hiko** (TTW)

An interface on a computer to which you can connect a device.

portal site**ipurangi rauemi** (TMT)

A web site that aims to be a "doorway" to information on a topic.

portal site**pae tukutuku**

A web site that aims to be a "doorway" to information on a topic.

portal site**ipu tukutuku** (TMT)

A web site that aims to be a "doorway" to information on a topic.

portrait**poutū**(msoft)

Printing orientation.

portrait**whakaahua tangata** (Mandrake)**Portuguese****te reo Portuguese** (Google)

Portuguese Language.

position**tūnga** (WWOW)**positioning****whakatūtū** (msoft)

Positioning is another way to place elements, such as text and graphics, on a page. Positioning lets the page author control the exact location and layer order of a page element.

post**tuku kōrero** (moodle)**post****tuku** (WWOW)**Post Office Protocol (POP)****Kawa (Rorohiko) Poutapeta**

A protocol used to retrieve e-mail from a mail server.

Post Office Protocol (POP)**Kawa (Rorohiko) Poutapeta** (TT)

A protocol used to retrieve e-mail from a mail server.

postal code**wachere poutāpeta** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

poster**panui whakaahua****postmaster****pōhimahita**

The electronic mail contact and maintenance person.

postscript document**konae postscript** (Mandrake)**potential****māiatanga, pūmanawa moe** (moodle)**power****hiko** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

power cord**taura hiko** (TT)

General Usage.

power cord**aho hiko** (WWOW)

General Usage.

power saver**kaitiaki hiko** (WWOW)**powerpoint presentation****whakaaturanga hiko** (moodle)**practical****ngohe** (TT)**practice exercise****ngohe whakamātau** (moodle)**practice page****whārangi whakamātau** (moodle)**precedence of arithmetic operators****whanonga o nga paheko** (TT)**precedence of arithmetic operators****whanonga o ngā pāheko** (WWOW)**predefined****tautuhia kē** (msoft)

General Usage.

prefer**whakaara (-hia)** (moodle)

General Usage.

preference**manakohanga** (msoft)

General Usage.

preference setting**whiriwhiringa pūmanawa** (TT)**preference setting****kōwhiringa pūmanawa** (WWOW)**preferences****manakohanga** (msoft)

Currently actual set of configuration parameter values.

preferences**ngā hiahia matua** (KKH)

General Usage.

preferences**raupapa tono** (KKH)

General Usage.

preferences**raupapa hiahia** (KKH)

General Usage.

preferences**kōwhiritanga** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

prefix**kuhimua** (msoft)

Several contexts, for example in phone numbers, 00, to indicate that the following digits are an international phone number.

prepare**whakarite** (msoft)

General Usage.

presentation**whakaaritanga** (KKH)

General Usage.

presentation software**pūmanawa kauwhau** (WWOW)**preset****tatūkē** (msoft)**press****pēhi** (msoft)

To depress a mouse button, depress and release a keyboard key, or to place the tip of a pen to the screen.

press (button)**pato (-a), (-to)** (moodle)

General Usage.

press a key**pēhi i te pātuhi** (msoft)

To press and release a keyboard key or to touch the tip of a pen to the screen. See also click.

press and hold a mouse button**pēhi ka puri iho i te pātene kiore**

(msoft)

Generally used for selection purposes.

prevention methods**mahi arai** (TT)**prevention methods****mahi ārai** (WWOW)**preview****arokite** (msoft)

Noun.

preview**tirohanga tomua** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

preview document'**tiro ā mua** (Kupu)**preview pane****pihanga arokite** (msoft)

Outlook.

previous**whakamuri** (moodle)

General Usage.

previous**i mua** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

previous page**whārangi kei muri** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

primary**mātāmua** (msoft)

A primary form, frameset, or page has no restrictions as to what client browsers or languages can access the form, frameset, or page.

primary (on-board)**memory****mahara tata** (WWOW)**primary [on-board]****memory****mahara tata** (TT)**primary color****tae mātāmua** (msoft)**primary key****pātuhi mātāmua** (msoft)

One or more fields (columns) whose values uniquely identify each record in a table. A primary key cannot allow Null values and must always have a unique index. A primary key is used to relate a table to foreign keys in other tables.

primary window**matapihi mātāmua** (msoft)

A window in which the main interaction takes place. Typically, the primary window is a document window. See also document window.

print**tā** (KKH)**print area****horahanga tā** (msoft)

One or more ranges of cells that you designate to print when you don't want to print the entire worksheet. If a worksheet includes a print area, only the print area is printed.

print job**tūtira tā** (msoft)**print list of objects****tāngia rārangi paptipu** (RF)**print list of tools****tāngia rārangi pāraha** (KKH)**print merge****me hanumi** (RF)**print out****kape tā** (Ryan)**print preview****arokitenga tā** (msoft)

A view of a document as it will appear when you print it.

print preview**tiro tānga** (KKH)**print preview****tiro wawe** (RF)

print preview

tīrotānga (KKH)

print preview

tira tānga (Ryan)

print records

tāngia ngā hoputanga (RF)

Print Screen key

pātuhi Tānga Mata (msoft)

On the keyboard.

print setup

whakarite tānga (RF)

print survey

tāia te tirohanga karere (RF)

print topic

tāngia kaupapa kōrero (KKH)

print topic

tāngia kaupapa kōrero (RF)

printer

pūreretā (msoft)

printer

pūrere tā (KKM)

printer driver

atekōkiri pureretā (msoft)

The device that communicates between your software program and your printer. The printer driver tells Publisher what the printer can do, and also tells the printer how to print the publication.

printer setup

pūreretā (Kupu)

printout

tā (KKM)

printout

tanga (TT)

prior

i mua (Mandrake)

General Usage.

prior

kei muri (Mandrake)

General Usage.

priority

manaake (msoft)

privacy

tūmataitinga (msoft)

General concept referring to keeping personal information from users confidential, for example on a Web site. Also used in connection with Office Privacy Policy.

privacy**punanga** (moodle)

General Usage.

private area(s)**he wāhi muna / ngā wāhi muna**

(moodle)

probability**tūponotanga** (msoft)

The probability of success in a sales opportunity.

procedure**hātepe** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

process**tukanga** (msoft)

Noun.

process**mahi** (KKH)**product****hua** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

product ID**Ingoatanga Hua** (msoft)

Appears in several places in an MS product, e.g. as part of the hologram on the sleeve.

product key**pātuhi hua** (msoft)

A 25-digit number on the user's CD case that identifies the product license.

product news**karere hua** (msoft)**profession****Ngaio** (msoft)**professional****ahorangi, tohunga, Ngaio** (moodle)

General Usage.

professional edition**putanga ngaio** (msoft)

One version (edition) of Microsoft Windows or Microsoft Office.

profile**anga** (Moodle)**profile****huanga** (Moodle)**profile****whakaaturanga rongonui** (Moodle)**profile****kōtaha** (msoft)

Profile (Outlook user profile: A group of e-mail accounts and address books. Typically, a user needs only one but can create any number, each with a set of e-mail accounts and address books. Multiple profiles are useful if more than one person uses the computer.).

profile**kōrero** (moodle)

program
papatono (msoft)

program
tūtohu (moodle)

program
tūtohu rorohiko

program
raranga tutohu rorohiko

program
tutohu rorohiko

program
wai (TMT)

program
raupapa tono (WWOW)

program group
rōpūraupapa tono (RF)

program group properties
āhuatanga mō te rōpūraupapa tono
(RF)

program icon
ata papatono (msoft)

program item
tauirā raupapa tono (RF)

program item properties
āhuatanga tauirā raupapa tono (RF)

program manager
pūmanawa (whakahaere) (KKH)

Programmer
Kaipukaha Pūmanawa Rorohiko (Kc)
Job Title. A person who writes in
programming language.

Programmer
Kaitirotiro (Ngata)
Job Title. A person who writes in
programming language.

Programmer
Kaiwhakahaere (Ngata)
Job Title. A person who writes in
programming language.

programming language
reo tāhiko (TMT)
A vocabulary and set of grammatical
rules for instructing a computer to
perform specific tasks.

programming language
reo raranga tūtohu
A vocabulary and set of grammatical
rules for instructing a computer to
perform specific tasks.

programming language
reo taki rorohiko (TMT)
A vocabulary and set of grammatical
rules for instructing a computer to
perform specific tasks.

programming language**reo o ngā raupapa tono** (WWOW)

A vocabulary and set of grammatical rules for instructing a computer to perform specific tasks.

programming statement**tohotohu** (TMT)

A statement directs the computer to perform a specified action.

programming statement**rārangi tohu rorohiko** (TMT)

A statement directs the computer to perform a specified action.

progress bar**tākonga** (WWOW)**progress indicator****tōtohu kaunuku** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that can be used to display the percentage of completion of a particular process.

project**kaupapa** (msoft)

General Usage.

promote**whakatoko** (msoft)

In an outline, to change body text to a heading, or to change a heading to a higher level heading ? for example, from Heading 6 to Heading 5.

prompt**tiu** (msoft)

In command-driven systems, one or more symbols that indicate where users are to enter commands. For instance, in MS-DOS, the prompt is generally a drive letter followed by a "greater than" symbol (C>). In Unix, it is usually %. See also command-driven system, DOS prompt. 2. Displayed text indicating that a computer program is waiting for input from the user.

prompt**tohu** (KKH)**proofing tools****utauta whakatika** (msoft)

Such as spell checker, grammar checker or hyphenator.

properties**āhuatanga** (RF)**property****āhuatanga** (Mandrake)**property page****whārangi āhuatanga** (msoft)

A grouping of properties in a property sheet. See also property sheet.

property sheet**rau āhuatanga** (msoft)

A secondary window that displays the properties of an object after carrying out the Properties command. Compare property inspector.

proportion**ōwehenga** (WWOW)**protect****pare** (msoft)**protect (shelter) / protect (from)****whakaruruhau / ārai, tiaki,****whakamarumarū** (moodle)**protect document****whakamarua te tuhinga** (RF)**protection****parenga** (msoft)**protocol****kawa** (msoft)

Protocol: A method of accessing a document or service over the Internet, such as File Transfer Protocol (FTP) or Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP).

protocol**ture** (TMT)

set of formal rules describing how to transmit data, especially across a network.

protocol**rangi** (TMT)

set of formal rules describing how to transmit data, especially across a network.

protocol**kawa rorohiko** (WWOW)

set of formal rules describing how to transmit data, especially across a network.

proxy server**tūmau takawaenga** (msoft)

Noun. A firewall component that manages Internet traffic to and from a local area network (LAN) and can provide other features, such as document caching and access control. A proxy server can improve performance by supplying frequently requested data, such as a popular Web page, and can filter and discard requests that the owner does not consider appropriate, such as requests for unauthorized access to proprietary files.

public access terminals**rorohiko āwhina tūmatanui** (TRW)**publication****tānga** (msoft)

The 'output' created in desktop publishing applications.

publications**tānga** (moodle)**publish****whakaputa** (msoft)

The process of exporting datasheets, forms, or reports to static HTML or server-generated HTML, or creating data access pages, and setting up these files and all related files as a Web application on a Web server such as Microsoft IIS.

publish

tauaki (KKM)

pull quote

korukī ihi (msoft)

An excerpt from the body of a story used to emphasize an idea, draw attention, or generate interest.

Punjabi

te reo Punjabi (Google)

Punjabi Language.

push button

pātene pana (msoft)

See command button.

put aside, stack, gather

tāpaepaenga (moodle)

pyramid

tara (msoft)

General Usage.

Q**QT windows****matapihi QT** (Mandrake)**query****uiui** (msoft)

Noun. Used in Excel and databases and Word mail merge: (query: A means of finding all the records stored in a data source that fit a set of criteria you name. Queries can contain operators, quotation marks, wildcard characters, and parentheses to help focus your search.) .

query manager**whakahaere pātai** (RF)**question****pātai** (Mandrake)**question mark****tohu pātai** (msoft)

Character: ?.

questionnaire**pukapuka uiui** (moodle)**questions and answers****pātai me ngā whakautu** (msoft)

Phrasing sometimes used repeatedly in Help.

queue**tūtira** (msoft)

For example in print queue.

quick information**whakamōhiotanga wawe** (RF)**quick preview****tiro wawe** (RF)**quick view****tiro tere** (msoft)

A feature, optionally installed as part of Windows 9x, that provides a set of file viewers for previewing the contents of files without having to start the application(s) that created them. The feature is accessed through the Quick View command, available either from the File menu or by right-clicking a filename. If the feature has been installed but the file type is not supported by a viewer, the Quick View command does not appear. (MS Press Computer Dictionary (4th Ed.).

quicktime video**ataata quicktime** (Mandrake)

A video file format.

quit**whakamutu** (KKM)**quit****waiho** (Ryan)

General Usage.

quiz**kēmu patapatai, pākiki,****whakamātautau** (moodle)

The quiz module enables teachers to create online quizzes with a wide range of question types. Online quizzes can be designed to give students immediate feedback about their performance.

quotation mark

pikorua (msoft)

Character '.

quoteleft

korukī mauī (Mandrake)

Symbol: ".

r**radar****hihiani** (msoft)

Type of chart in Microsoft Excel.

radio**reo irirangi** (KKM)

General Usage.

radio button**pātene irirangi** (msoft)

Used in forms to indicate a list of items. Only one button can be selected at one time.

radio button**tohu pātene** (TT)**range****awhe** (msoft)

E.g. range of pages printed.

rate**pāpātanga** (msoft)

Noun. For example, baud rate.

rate**whakatau** (moodle)**rating****whakatauria** (moodle)**reached****kua tūtuki** (moodle)**read****kōrero pukapuka** (Mandrake)**read only****pānui anake** (RF)**read only****pānui noa** (RF)**readability****aroātanga** (msoft)

About how easy or difficult something is to read.

readers**kaipānui****readers****mōwhiti****readers****kaipānui** (TMT)**readers****papa pānui** (TMT)**reading pane****pihanga pānui** (msoft)

Preview pane in OutlookNET using a paper-like design that is displayed at the side of the application. Reduces scrolling and greatly improves the reading experience.

reading strategies**rautaki pānui** (moodle)

readme file**kōnae pānuitia Au** (msoft)

A file with extra information contained with setup programs etc.

read-only**pānui-anake** (msoft)

A setting that allows a file to be read or copied, but not changed or saved. If you change a read-only file, you can save your changes only if you give the document a new name.

read-write**pānui-tuhi** (msoft)

A permission attribute to a file or folder.

real time chat**he wā tino kōrerorero** (moodle)**real time chat****kōrerorero i tēnei wā tonu** (WWOW)**real-time****a taua wā tonu** (KKH)

General Usage.

rearrange**hurinaha** (msoft)

General Usage.

reason**whakaaro hakune** (moodle)

to reason.

reboot**kikipa anō** (msoft)

To restart a computer.

recalculate**tātai anō** (msoft)

General usage.

recall**auporo** (msoft)

A message - in Outlook.

receive**whiwhi** (msoft)

General Usage.

recent colors**tae hou** (Mandrake)**recently****inā noa nei** (moodle)

General Usage.

recipient**kaiwhiwhi** (msoft)

General Usage.

recolor**hoatu tae anō** (msoft)

To change the color of an item such as a drawing object or a shadow.

recommended reading**Ngā tohu whakahou pukapuka**

(moodle)

General Usage.

record**pūkete** (msoft)

Noun. A record in a database or spreadsheet.

record**rikoata** (RF)**record****whakaaturanga** (WWOW)**record source****pūtake pūkete** (msoft)

The underlying source of data for a form, report, or data access page. In an Access database, it could be a table, query, or SQL statement. In an Access project, it could be a table, view, SQL statement, or stored procedure.

records**whakaaturanga** (Moodle)**records****tuhi(-a)** (Moodle)**records****rikoata** (KKH)**records****taku pūkete urunga** (moodle)**recordset****huingapūkete** (msoft)

The collective name given to table-, dynaset-, and snapshot-type Recordset objects, which are sets of records that behave as objects.

recover**whakaora** (msoft)

Restoring a lost document or file, for example after a crash.

recovery**whakaora** (WWOW)

General Usage.

rectangle**tapawhā** (msoft)

Geometrical form. A parallelogram all of whose angles are right angles; especially: one with adjacent sides of unequal length.

recurring**auau** (msoft)

Recurring: Items that occur repeatedly. For example, an appointment or task that occurs on a regular basis, such as a weekly status meeting or a monthly haircut, can be designated as recurring.

Recycle Bin**Ipu Tukurua** (msoft)

An element of the Windows user interface.

redial**waea anō** (msoft)

Used of Internet dial up accounts.

redisplay**whakakite ano** (Mandrake)**redo****mahi anō** (msoft)

Repeat your last action.

redo**whakahoki** (Mandrake)

reduce**whakaiti** (msoft)

General Usage.

reduce icon**whakaiti ata** (msoft)**reference****kupu tautoko** (Moodle)

General Usage.

reference**kōrerotanga** (Moodle)

General Usage.

reference**tohutoro** (msoft)

Noun.

reference**whakapuakanga** (moodle)

General Usage.

reference**tohutoro** (KKM)

General Usage.

reference sites**wāhi tohutoro** (moodle)**reflective thinking****whakaaro whakapūmahara** (moodle)**reformat survey****whakahoutia te tirohanga** (RF)**refresh****tāmata** (msoft)

In an Access database, to redisplay the records in a form or datasheet to reflect changes that other users have made. In an Access project, to rerun a query underlying the active form or datasheet in order to reflect changes to records.

refresh**whakahoutia** (RF)**refresh data****tāmata raraunga** (msoft)

When the user works in a file on the Web, it can be modified by the author while the user is viewing it. When the user updates a file, it is refreshed from the original file that is located on the network server, the Internet, or the hard disk.

refresh every**tāmata katoatia** (msoft)**region selection****whiringa rohe** (msoft)

A selection technique that involves dragging out a bounding outline (sometimes referred to as a marquee) to define the selected objects.

regions**Ngā rohe** (msoft)

Areas dedicated to or reserved for a particular purpose. 2. In video programming, a contiguous group of pixels that are treated as a unit. On the Macintosh, for example, a region is an area in a grafPort that can be defined and manipulated as an entity. The visible working area within a window is an example of a region.

register

rēhita (Kupu)
verb.

registered trademark

moko rēhita (msoft)
Character: ?.

registered user

kaiwhakamahi rēhita (msoft)

registration

rēhitatanga (msoft)

registry

rārangi rēhita (msoft)
A database of information used by Windows to determine and set the configuration of a system.

regular

māori (Mandrake)

reinstall

tāuta anō (msoft)

reject

ākiri (msoft)
An option during an approval process to prevent the publication of a document.

reject

haumanu (Mandrake)

relation

pātahi (msoft)
A database term.

relational

pānga
A database term.

relational operators

pāheko pānga (WWOW)

relationship

pātahitanga (msoft)
A database term.

release

pānui (msoft)
A particular version of a software product.

release notes

terenga tuhipoka (msoft)
Notes included in a product.

reload

uta anō (Mandrake)
General Usage.

reload frame

e uta anō i te taitapa (Mandrake)
Reloads a web page inside a frame.

remail

tuku anō (RF)

reminder

whakamaumahara (msoft)
A reminder to the user that something needs to be done. Used in Outlook for reminding the user about an event, for example a meeting.

remote

mamao (msoft)
General Usage.

remote access

āhei mamao (msoft)
General Usage.

remote login

whakauru ki mai i tawhiti (WWOW)
General Usage.

remove

Neke(-hia) (Moodle)
General Usage.

remove

maunutia (moodle)
General Usage.

remove

tango (Mandrake)
General Usage.

rename

whakaingoa anō (msoft)
General Usage.

rename

tapaina anō (moodle)
General Usage.

rename

whakaingoa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

repaginate now

whakawhārangī ināianeī (RF)

repair

tapia (msoft)
Used about repairing errors in the installation of a program.

repeat

tārua (msoft)
General Usage.

repeat

tukurua (moodle)

repeat password:

whakatuaruatia te kupu huna:
(Mandrake)

repeat typing

whakahokia (RF)

repetition

tāruatanga (msoft)
General Usage.

replace

whakakapi (Kupu)
General Usage.

replace

whakahou (msoft)
General Usage.

replace

whakahoki (-a) (moodle)
General Usage.

replace

huri kē (Mandrake)
General Usage.

replace**whakawhiti** (WWOW)

General Usage.

replace all**huri kē i katoa** (Mandrake)**replace with:****huri kē ki:** (Mandrake)**replica****tukurua** (msoft)

A copy of a database that is a member of a replica set and can be synchronized with other replicas in the set. Changes to the data in a replicated table in one replica are sent and applied to the other replicas.

replication**tukuruatanga** (msoft)

Noun. In a distributed database management system, the process of copying the database (or parts of it) to the other parts of the network. Replication allows distributed database systems to remain synchronized.

reply**whakahoki** (RF)**reply****whakautu** (RF)**reply to all****whakautu ki a rātou katoa** (RF)**reports****pūrongo** (moodle)**request****tono** (moodle)**requested font****momotuhi kua inoi** (Mandrake)**reset****tautuhi anō** (msoft)

General Usage.

resize**huria te rahi** (msoft)

Change the size of something.

resize box**pouaka whakarereke** (WWOW)**resolution****taumira** (msoft)

Screen resolution.

resource**rauemi** (msoft)

General Usage.

resource filter**tātari rauemi** (TMT)**resource format****whakatakotoranga rauemi****resource format****momo rauemi** (TMT)

resources

rauemi (moodle)
General Usage.

respond

whakautu

respond

urupare (-a) (Moodle)
General Usage.

respond

anga ki (moodle)
General Usage.

response

urupare (Moodle)
General Usage.

response

whakahoki (Moodle)
General Usage.

response

tāoro (Moodle)
General Usage.

response

āhuatanga (Moodle)
General Usage.

response

urupare (msoft)
Usually used about a response to a survey or, more technically, response from a device (such as a modem).

response

whakautu (moodle)
General Usage.

restart

tīmata anō (RF)

restore

whakaora (msoft)
General Usage.

restore

whakahoki (-a) (moodle)

restore button

pātene whakaora (msoft)

result

hua (msoft)
Noun.

results

ū(nga) , whakataunga (moodle)

resume

haere anō (msoft)
Verb. For example, resume Setup.

resume

haere tonu (Mandrake)
General Usage.

résumé

tauākīrongo (msoft)
Type of document you can create in Office. Same as CV.

retrieve

tikina (msoft)
General Usage.

retrieve

tīpoka (WWOW)
General Usage.

retry

ngana anō (msoft)
Verb. To try again.

return

whakahokia (msoft)
Verb.

return address

wāhitau whakahoki (msoft)
General Usage.

return key

pātuhi hoki (KKH)
Key on keyboard.

retype

patoto anō (RF)
General Usage.

reverse

whakamuri (Mandrake)

revert

whakahoki (Mandrake)

review

āta tītiro(-hia) (Moodle)

review

tirohanga hou (Moodle)
General Usage.

review

arotake (msoft)
Verb. to review something like changes in a document.

review

mātakina (moodle)
General Usage.

review

āta tiro tiro (KKM)
General Usage.

revise

whakapai ake (KKM)
General Usage.

revision marks

tohu arotakenga (msoft)
Used for for the Track changes feature in Word.

revision marks

tohu arotakenga (msoft)
Used for for the Track changes feature in Word.

revisions

whakahoutanga (RF)

ribbon

rīpene (RF)

rich-text box**pouaka kupu-taunaki** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that is similar to a standard text box, except that individual character and paragraph properties are supported.

right**matau** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

rightclick**pāwhiri matau** (msoft)

Click on the right mouse button.

right-click**pato-katau** (TMT)

General Usage.

rights**ngā tika** (msoft)

Permission to perform specific actions with site content, such as viewing or modifying a page. Rights are enabled or disabled for a user role. Users can perform only those actions allowed by the rights assigned to their role.

rights management**whakaritenga motika****right-to-left****matau-mauī** (msoft)

Refers to keyboard settings, document views, user interface objects, and the direction in which text is displayed. Arabic and Hebrew are right-to-left languages.

right-to-left support**tautoko matau-māui** (msoft)

Right-to-left: Refers to keyboard settings, document views, user interface objects, and the direction in which text is displayed. Arabic and Hebrew are right-to-left languages.

role**tūranga** (moodle)**roman****rōmana** (msoft)

Having upright rather than slanted characters in a typeface.

Romanian**te reo Romanian** (Google)

Romanian Language.

root directory**whaiaronga iomatua** (msoft)

A file system directory that has no parent - the top level of the hierarchy.

root directory**kōpaki pū**

The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

root directory**pūkōpeka** (TMT)

The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

root directory**pūkōpaki** (TMT)

The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

root directory**kōpaki pūtaka** (WWOW)

The main directory is called the "root directory."

root folder**kōnae iomatua** (msoft)

The topmost node of a hierarchical file system.

root web**tukutuku iomatua** (msoft)

The default, top-level web provided by a Web server. To access the root web, you supply the URL of the server without specifying a page name or subweb.

rotate**tītaka** (msoft)

General Usage.

route**ararere** (msoft)

Verb. Used about circulating a document to several recipients.
Feature in Word.

router**pouara** (msoft)

Hardware or software device to route network traffic.

router**rōrohiko whakawhiti mōkihi** (WWOW)

device which forwards packets between networks.

row**rārangi** (KKH)

General Usage.

row**haupae** (WWOW)

General Usage.

rule**ture** (msoft)

Outlook: (rule: An action taken on your e-mail under certain conditions, along with the exceptions to those conditions.) .

ruler**tauine** (RF)

General Usage.

run**omangia** (RF)

process of carrying out the instructions in a computer program by a computer.

run**whakatere (a)** (RF)

process of carrying out the instructions in a computer program by a computer.

run minimized**oma whakahekea** (RF)**run minimized****whakahekea e haere ana** (RF)

run-time

wā-whakahaere (msoft)

Either the time period during which a program is running or the amount of time needed to execute the program.

Russian

te reo Russian (Google)

Russian Language.

tohua (RF)

S

safe, safe mode

whakaruruhau, tūmomo haumarū
(moodle)

sample code

tauirā wāhere (msoft)
Programming.

satellite

āmiorangi (Ryan)
General Usage.

satellite

ao tāwhio (Ryan)
General Usage.

satellite

waka tāwhio (Ryan)
General Usage.

satisfactory / satisfy

tūtuki pai, manawa reka (moodle)

save

pupuri (KKH)

save

purihia (KKH)

save

puritia (Mandrake)

save

save
tiaki [-na] (TT)

save as
puritia hei (Mandrake)

save
whakawhitia (mai) (TMT)

save as
tohu ko (Mandrake)

save
pupuritoi (TMT)

save as type
tiaki hei momo (msoft)

save
tiaki (na) (WWOW)

save background image as
tohu i te pikitia muri ko (Mandrake)

save (often a file to a folder)
pupuri (tia) (WWOW)

save copy as
tiaki tārua hei (msoft)

save all
tiakina katoatia (msoft)

save form
tiaki puka (msoft)

save all
tohua katoatia (RF)

save image as
tohu i te pikitia ko (Mandrake)

save and close
tiaki ka kati (msoft)

save in
tiaki ki (msoft)

save as
tiaki penā (Kupu)

save key
pātuhi tiaki (KKH)

save as
tiaki hei (msoft)

save link as
tohu i te hononga ko (Mandrake)

save as
pupurihia pēneitia (KKM)

save password
tiaki kupuhipa (msoft)

save picture as
tiaki pikitia hei (msoft)

save query
tohua pātai (RF)

save search
tiaki rapunga (msoft)

save search history
tohua ngā whainga (KKH)

save search history
tohua ngā whainga (RF)

save settings on exit
tohua ngā whiringa inā puta atu
(KKH)

save settings on exit
tohua ngā whiringa inā puta atu (RF)

save topics
tohua ngā kaupapa (KKH)

save topics
tohua ngā kaupapa (RF)

scalable
tauineine (msoft)

scale
tauine (msoft)
Verb.

scale
āwhata (WWOW)

scanner
matawai (KKM)

scanner
pūmatawai roro (Ryan)

scenario
tauari (msoft)
A named set of input values that you can substitute in a worksheet model.

schedule
hōtaka (msoft)
Noun. A persons schedule containing his/her appointments. Used in Outlook.

schedule
papa waitohu (moodle)

scheme
aronui(nga) (msoft)
General sense; a complete set of particular settings e.g. a Windows color scheme.

science
pūtaiao (moodle)
General Usage.

score
piro, (moodle)

score
kaute (TMT)

Scots Gaelic
te reo Scots Gaelic (Google)
Scots Gaelic Language.

screen**mata āhua** (KKH)**screen****mata** (TMT)**screen****mata rorohiko** (TMT)

see monitor.

screen or menu help**ngā āwhina e pā ana** (KKH)**screen pixel****ira mata** (TMT)

See pixel.

screen pixel**ira mata-rorohiko** (TMT)

See pixel.

screen radiation**mata parawhiti** (WWOW)**screen saver****kaitiaki mata** (WWOW)

A program which displays an image of various images to prevent damage to a monitor.

screen/menu help**ngā āwhina e pā ana** (RF)**screen tip****aki mata** (msoft)

Notes that appear on the screen to provide information about a toolbar button, tracked change, or comment or to display a footnote or endnote.

ScreenTips also display the text that will appear if you choose to insert a date or AutoText entry.

screen tips**akingamata** (msoft)**scribble****tuhipōkere** (msoft)**script****hōtuhi** (msoft)**script****tohutohu rorohiko** (WWOW)

A program written to automate a process.

scroll**panuku** (msoft)

To move the view of an object or information to make a different portion visible.

scroll**hurinoa** (KKH)

scroll arrow**pere panuku** (msoft)

A component of a scroll bar that allows the information to be scrolled by defined increments when the scroll arrow button is clicked. The direction of the arrow indicates the direction in which the information will be scrolled.

scroll bar**pae panuku** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that supports scrolling.

scroll bar**tahataha hurinoa** (KKH)**scroll bar****pae whakanuku** (TT)**scroll bar****kōneke** (TMT)**scroll box****pouaka panuku** (msoft)

A component of a scroll bar that indicates the relative position (and optionally proportion) of the visible information relative to the entire amount of information. Dragging the scroll bar allows the user to scroll the information.

Scroll Lock key**pātuhi mau panuku** (msoft)

On the keyboard.

scroll through a document**panuku tuhinga** (msoft)

General Usage.

scrolling text**kupu panukunuku** (msoft)

A scrolling text control, often called a marquee, is used on a data access page to display moving text or text that scrolls. Scrolling text draws attention to a line of text, such as a headline or an important announcement. You display text that is containi.

search**rangahau** (Moodle)

General Usage.

search**kimi(-hia)** (Moodle)

General Usage.

search**rapu (-nga) (-a)** (moodle)

General Usage.

search**kimihia** (RF)

General Usage.

search**rapu (a)** (WWOW)

General Usage.

search by author**kimi-ā-kaitito** (KKH)

General Usage.

search by author**rapu-ā-kaitito** (WWOW)

General Usage.

search by call number**kimi-ā-nama** (KKH)

General Usage.

search by call number**rapu-ā-nama** (WWOW)

General Usage.

search by keyword**kimi-ā-ingoakimi** (KKH)

General Usage.

search by keyword**rapu-a-kupu** (WWOW)

General Usage.

search by subject**kimi-ā-kaupapa** (KKH)

General Usage.

search by subject**rapu-ā-kaupapa** (WWOW)

General Usage.

search by title**kimi-ā-ingoa** (KKH)

General Usage.

search by title**rapu-ā-ingoa** (WWOW)

General Usage.

search criteria**paearu rapu** (msoft)**search engine****pūkaha rapu** (msoft)

Programs on the Internet that allow users to search through massive databases of information.

search engine**mīhini kimikimi** (KKH)**search engine****pūrapu** (TMT)**search engine****mīhini rapu** (WWOW)

A program that lets you do keyword searches for information.

search for help**kimihia āwhina** (KKH)**search for help on****kimihia āwhina mō** (RF)**second****hēkona** (msoft)

Time unit.

secondary (external)**memory****mahara tawhiti** (WWOW)**secondary window****matapihi mātārua** (msoft)

Appears in Help system + A window that is used to provide information or supplemental interaction related to objects in a primary window.

section**wehenga** (moodle)

The areas within a course that hold activities are known as sections. This is a generic term that covers weeks and topics.

section**kauwhanga** (Moodle)

The areas within a course that hold activities are known as sections. This is a generic term that covers weeks and topics.

section**wāhanga** (WWOW)

General Usage.

section break**wehe wāhanga** (msoft)

Section break: A mark you insert to show the end of a section. A section break stores the section formatting elements, such as the margins, page orientation, headers and footers, and sequence of page numbers.

section layout**takotoranga wāhanga** (RF)**section symbol****tohu wāhanga** (msoft)

Character: .

secure**haumarū** (msoft)

General Usage.

security**haumarutanga** (msoft)

Office XP UA term.

security (protection)**whakamarumarutanga** (WWOW)**security settings****ture whakamarū** (TMT)**security settings****tikanga whakamarū** (TMT)**see****tirohia** (msoft)

General Usage.

see also**tirohia hoki** (msoft)

General Usage.

select**tīpako** (msoft)

General usage.

select**kōhari** (KKH)

General Usage.

select**kōwhiri** (moodle)

General Usage.

select**tīpako**

General Usage.

select

kowhiri (TT)
General Usage.

select

tohu (ā-kiore) (TMT)
General Usage.

select

tohu (a) (TMT)
General Usage.

select

kōwhiri (tia) (WWOW)
General Usage.

select a block of text

tīpako huinga kupu (msoft)

select a check box

tīpako pouaka taki (msoft)

select a command

tīpako tonu (msoft)

select a list box

tīpako pouaka rārangi (msoft)

select a menu

tīpako tahua (msoft)

select a website

whiria he pae whakaata (moodle)

select all

kowhiria katoa (Kupu)
General Usage.

select all

tīpako te katoa (msoft)
choose all items as opposed to a single item.

select all

tīpakongia te katoa (KKH)
General Usage.

select all

kōwhiri i katoa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

select all

whakakapi i katoa (Mandrake)
General Usage.

select all

tīpako katoa (RF)
General Usage.

select an option button

tīpako pātene kōwhiri (msoft)

select color

kōwhiri i he tae (Mandrake)
General Usage.

select column

tīpako poupoutahi (RF)
General Usage.

select database**tīpakongia putunga** (RF)

General Usage.

select held**tīpakongia ngā puritanga** (RF)**select new****tīpako karere hou** (RF)

General Usage.

select rejected**tīpako kape** (RF)**select row****tīpako rārangi** (RF)**select table****tīpako ripanga** (RF)**select urgent new****tīpako karere kōhukihuki hou** (RF)**selected****tīpakohia** (msoft)

A toolbar button always has a border around it when it's selected, even when the pointer is not resting on the button.

selected**tohua** (TMT)**selected command****tono tīpako** (msoft)**selection****tīpakonga** (msoft)

An object or set of objects that have been selected. The highlighted portion.

selector**kaitīpako** (msoft)

In a cascading style sheet style definition (or style rule), the HTML element linked to a particular set of style properties and values.

semicolon**kopipiko** (Mandrake)

Character: ;.

send**tukua** (moodle)**send as is****tukua pēnei** (msoft)**send as Unicode****tukua hei Waehereao** (msoft)**send HTML****tuku reo tuhinga itua** (msoft)**send mail****tuku mēra** (msoft)**send message****tuku karere** (msoft)

email.

send plain text**tuku kupu tōkau** (msoft)

send to

tuku ki a (msoft)
recipient follows.

send to outbox

tukuna ki te pae waho (RF)

send/receive

tuku/whiwhi (msoft)

sender

kaituku (msoft)
Person who sends something.

sender name

ingoa kaituku (msoft)
name of the person who sends something (e.g. an email).

sensitivity

tūtohutanga (moodle)

sent items

tūemi i tukua (msoft)

sent to

i tukua ki a (msoft)

separator

whakawehe (msoft)
Separator characters: Characters you choose to indicate where you want text to separate when you convert a table to text, or where you want new rows or columns to begin when you convert text to a table.

sequence

raupapa (msoft)
An ordered arrangement, as in a set of numbers.

serbian

te reo Serbian (Google)
Serbian Language.

serial (text)

pānui tukutuku (TMT)

Serial Line Internet Protocol (SILp)

kawa (rorohiko) taka
Software allowing the Internet Protocol (IP), normally used on Ethernet, to be used over a serial line.

serial number

tau rangatū (msoft)
General Usage.

series

rangatū (msoft)

series lines

rārangi rangatū (msoft)
In 2-D stacked bar and column charts, lines that connect the data markers in each data series that are used to emphasize the difference in measurement between each series.

series name

ingoa rangatū(msoft)

server**tūmau** (moodle)

A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server**rorohiko matua** (KKM)

A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server**pūtuku** (TMT)

A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server**pūtuku rorohiko** (TMT)

A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server**rorohiko tuku** (WWOW)

A computer which provides some service for other computers connected to it via a network.

server-side include (SSI)**kōnae mōhiohio**

An HTML macro.

service**ratonga** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

service pack**mōkī ratonga** (msoft)

Package of updates to a released product (e.g. Service Pack 1). Title normally not translated.

session**huinga** (moodle)**session****wātū** (msoft)

From the start of a program till it is closed again is one session.

session**wāhanga** (moodle)**set****whakatū**(moodle)**set****whakamau** (moodle)**set****tautuhi** (msoft)

Verb.

set**whakatō** (moodle)**set as default****tautuhi i aunoa** (msoft)**set password****tautuhi kupuhipa** (msoft)

set password
whakaritea te hiporete (RF)

set preferences
hiahia tanga (Kupu)

set reminder
whakarite maumaharatanga (RF)

set up
whakakaupapa (moodle)

set user access
tohua te hunga ka āhei mai (RF)

sets the application name
ka whakahaere i te ingoa pānui
(Mandrake)

**sets the application title
(caption)**
whakahaere i te ingoa pānui
(caption) (Mandrake)

**sets the default foreground
color**
ka whakahaere i te tae ki mua tohu
aunoa (Mandrake)

setting
tautuhinga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

settings
whakatūringi (Moodle)

settings
Ngā whakatūria (moodle)

settings
kōwhiritanga (Mandrake)

settings
whakaritenga (RF)

setup
tātai (Kupu)

setup
tatūnga (msoft)
Physically copying files for a new program to the harddisk in order to use that program on the machine. Sometimes synonymous with installation.

setup disk
kōpae tatūnga (msoft)

setup program
papatono tatūnga (msoft)
The program that installs new software on a PC.

shade
uriuri (msoft)
A color that is mixed with black. A 10-percent shade is one part of the original color and nine parts black.

shading
tāuriuri (msoft)

shadow**kōruru** (msoft)**shadow****taumaru** (KKH)**shadow style****kāhua kōruru** (msoft)

A style applied to an object in which a gray outline is applied usually to the lower right portion. The effect gives the object something of a three-dimensional appearance.

share**tiri** (msoft)

Noun. A network share.

share**whakawhiti** (moodle)**share name****ingoa tiri** (msoft)

Noun. Name of a network share.

shareware**tutohu tohatoha** (TKI)**shareware****pūmanawa tohatoha** (WWOW)

Software for which the author requests some payment.

sharing**tiritahi** (msoft)

A process or ability of concurrent data access to the resource.

sharing & collaborating (online)**mahitahi** (moodle)**sharpness****tapatapahi** (msoft)**sheet****rau** (msoft)

Sheet of paper.

sheet**hīti** (TMT)**shell account****pūtea-anga****shift****neke** (Mandrake)

Key on keyboard.

Shift key**pātuhi Neke** (KKH)

Key on keyboard.

short cut keys**poka pū**(WWOW)**short view****tirohanga poto** (Mandrake)**shortcut****pokatata** (msoft)

A shortcut to a file, usually represented as an icon in a folder or on the desktop.

shortcut icon**ata pokatata** (msoft)

Represents a shortcut on the desktop or in a folder.

shortcut key**pātuhi pokatata** (msoft)

Shortcut key: A function key or key combination, such as F5 or CTRL+A, that you use to carry out a menu command. In contrast, an access key is a key combination, such as ALT+F, that moves the focus to a menu, command, or control.

shortcut menu**tahua pokatata** (msoft)

A menu that shows a list of commands relevant to a particular item. To display a shortcut menu, right-click an item or press SHIFT+F10.

show**whakaatu (-ranga)** (moodle)

General Usage.

show**tirohia** (RF)

General Usage.

show all**whakaatu te katoa** (msoft)**show all fields****hōtuku katoa** (RF)**show all options****whakakite i nga kōwhiritanga katoa** (Mandrake)**show as****whakaatu hei** (msoft)**show author information****whakakite i nga whakamōhiotanga****kaituhi** (Mandrake)**show detail****whakaatu taipitopito** (msoft)**show help about options****whakakite i he āwhina mo nga****kōwhiritanga** (Mandrake)**show image****whakaatu atahanga** (msoft)**show in****whakaatu i** (msoft)**show in groups****whakaatu ā-rōpū** (msoft)

Icons on the desktop are grouped by file type, e.g. all Microsoft Word documents in one group, all Text files in another etc.

show item**whakaatu tūemi** (msoft)**show menubar****whakaatu i te tapa rārangi tono**

(Mandrake)

show options**tirohia kōwhiringa** (KKH)

show options
tirohia kōwhiringa (RF)

side bar
rārangi taha

show or hide
whakaatu huna rānei (msoft)

side bar
tapa arataki

show outline
whakaatu tapatuhi (msoft)

side bar
tapa (TMT)

show related messages
ngā karere e hāngai ana (RF)

side bar
tapa heke (TMT)

show specific options
whakakite i nga kōwhirtainga mo
(Mandrake)

sidebar
paetaha (msoft)
A note alongside the main text that contains interesting or useful information. A sidebar relates to, but is not essential to understanding, the main text.

show statusbar
whakaatu i te tapa āhuatanga
(Mandrake)

sides
Ngā taha (msoft)

show tips
whakamohio (Kupu)

signature
waitohu (WWOW)

show toolbar
whakaatu i te tapa taonga mahi
(Mandrake)

signature file
kōnae waitohu (WWOW)

show value
whakaatu uara (msoft)

simple
mataiti (msoft)

shutdown
tinei (KKM)

**Simple Mail Transfer
Protocol (SMTP)**
Kawa (Rorohiko) Whakawhiti Mēra
(WWOW)

shutdown
whakaweto (KKM)

simulation**whakataruna** (WWOW)**single byte character****pāāhua paita tōtahi** (msoft)**single click****pāwhiri-tōtahi** (msoft)

As opposed to double-click.

single click**pātahi (tia)****single click****pāwhiritahi (tia)**

General Usage.

single underline**tāraro tōtahi** (msoft)

As opposed to double underline.

sink**otinga** (KKH)**site****pae** (msoft)

Web site.

site**tūnga** (moodle)**site map****māhere-paenga** (moodle)**site review form****whārangi arotake pae-ipurangi****site review form****pepa arotake ipurangi** (TMT)**site review form****pepa arotake ipurangi** (TMT)**sizable****rahiā** (msoft)

That can be sized/resized.

size**rahi** (msoft)

Noun.

size**Nui** (Mandrake)**sizing handle****kakau rahiā** (msoft)

A handle that supports sizing an object.

skip**tīpoka** (msoft)

To skip something (like a step in a procedure).

slash**rītaha** (Mandrake)

Character: /.

slave**pononga** (WWOW)**slide****kiriata** (msoft)

slide (for 35mm film)

kiriata (WWOW)

slide (for presentation software)

pūata (WWOW)

slide (transparency)

pōataata (WWOW)

slide show

whakaaturanga kiriata (msoft)

A process when several pictures are shown one by one, consequently.

slider

rēreti (msoft)

slider

kōneke (TMT)

slider (adjustment)

paereti (WWOW)

slider indicator

tohu rēreti (msoft)

slides (photographic)

kōataata (TMT)

SLIP/PPP

Kawa (Rorohiko) Taka (SLIP) /
Kawa (Rorohiko) Ira (PPP) (TT)

Slovak

te reo Slovak (Google)

Slovak Language.

Slovenian

te reo Slovenian (Google)

Slovenian Language.

slow

pōturi (msoft)

Genral Usage.

small (%1x%2)

iti (%1x%2) (Mandrake)

small business edition

putanga pakihi iti (msoft)

One of the specific editions of Microsoft Office to equip small businesses.

small capitals

pūmatua iti (msoft)

Small caps: A format that makes lowercase text appear as capital letters in a reduced font size. Small caps formatting does not affect numbers, punctuation, nonalphabetic characters, or uppercase letters.

small caps

pūmatua iti (WWOW)

smart phone

waea atamai (msoft)

Type of mobile phone.

smart quotes**korukī atamai** (msoft)

Same as curly quotes.

smart tag**tūtohu atamai** (msoft)

Smart tags: Data recognized and labeled as a particular type. For example, a person name or the name of a recent Microsoft Outlook e-mail message recipient is a type of data that can be recognized and labeled with a smart tag.

snap**hopu** (msoft)**snapshot****hopuāhua** (msoft)

A static image of a set of data, such as the records displayed as the result of a query. Snapshot-type Recordset objects can be created from a base table, a query, or another recordset.

social**Noho tahi** (moodle)**socket****kōhao hiko** (KKH)**socket****kōhao** (Mandrake)**soft copy****pūmanawa** (KKH)**software****papatono pūmanawa** (msoft)

General Usage.

software**rawa-ngohe**

General Usage.

software**ā-tūtohu**

General Usage.

software**tūtohu rorohiko**

General Usage.

software**pūmanawa rorohiko** (KKM)

General Usage.

software**rawa rorohiko** (TTW)

General Usage.

software**tāhiko** (TMT)

General Usage.

software**wai rorohiko** (TMT)

General Usage.

software**pūmanawa** (WWOW)

General Usage.

software code

tahiko

sorry

aroha mai (Mandrake)

General Usage.

sort

kōmaka (msoft)

Verb.

sort

whakarārangi (WWOW)

sort ascending

kōmaka aupiki (msoft)

To sort data when the resulting items are arranged in ascending order.

sort by

kōmaka mā (msoft)

to arrange data in a specific order.

sort by Name

kōmaka ā-ingoa (msoft)

to arrange data in a specific order.

sort descending

kōmaka auheke (msoft)

To sort data when the resulting items are arranged in descending order.

sort order

kōmaka raupapa (msoft)

A way to arrange data based on value or data type. You can sort data alphabetically, numerically, or by date. Sort orders use an ascending (0 to 100, A to Z) or descending (100 to 0, Z to A) order.

sort text

māhiti kupu kōrero (RF)

sorting

kōmaka (msoft)

sorting

whakarite (Mandrake)

sorting order

raupapatanga kōmaka (msoft)

sound

oro (msoft)

General sense.

sound card

kāri oro (msoft)

sound clip

topenga oro (msoft)

sound clip

oro (TMT)

sound clip

poro tātangi (TMT)

sound file**kōrau oro** (TMT)**sound file****kōnae tātangi** (TMT)**sound player****pūmanawa whakatangi** (WWOW)**source****matapuna** (Mandrake)**source****pūtake** (WWOW)**source code****wachere pūtake** (msoft)**source code****whakarārangi tūtohu****source code****tāhiko matua** (TMT)**source code****rārangi tūtohu (rorohiko)** (TMT)**source data****raraunga pūtake** (msoft)

The list or table used to create a PivotTable or PivotChart report. Source data can be taken from an Excel list or range, an external database or cube, or another PivotTable report.

source file**kōnae pūtake** (msoft)

Source file: The file that contains information that was used to create a linked or embedded object. When you update the information in the source file, you can also update the linked object in the destination file.

space**mokowā** (msoft)

A space between characters.

space**matimati** (KKH)**space****tiriwā** (WWOW)**space bar****pātuhi mokowā** (KKM)

Key on the keyboard.

spacebar**paemokowā** (msoft)

On keyboard.

space-bar**pātuhi whakawehe** (KKH)

Key on the keyboard.

space-bar**tiriwā** (KKH)

Key on keyboard.

spacing**mokowā** (msoft)

spacing**ātea kupu**, (Mandrake)**spacing****rārangi** (Mandrake)**spam****mūhanitanga****spammer****kai mūhanitanga****spamming****whakamūhanitanga** (WWOW)**Spanish****te reo Spanish** (Google)

Spanish Language.

speaker**tukuoro** (KKM)

audio.

special**motuhake** (msoft)**special paper****pepa motuhake** (msoft)

Paper that has colored, preprinted patterns or borders on it. You can use these papers to create a colorful and stylish look without a color printer or copier.

specify**whakatakotoranga** (moodle)**specify****āta whakahua** (moodle)**specify****whakapūtā** (msoft)**specify****tauwhaiti**, (moodle)**specimen****whakaaturanga** (moodle)**specimen****pota** (moodle)**specimen****tauirā** (moodle)**speech****kōrero** (msoft)

General Usage.

speech recognition**āhukahuka kōrero** (msoft)

Office XP UA term.

speed**tere** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

spell check**pūnga kapu** (Kupu)**spell checker****pūmanawa takikupu** (msoft)

spell checker**pūmanawa tātaki kupu** (KKM)**spell checker****pūmanawa pūngakupu** (Ryan)**spelling****takikupu** (msoft)

General Usage.

spelling**tātaki kupu** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

spelling**pūnga kupu** (RF)

General Usage.

spelling software**pūmanawa pūngakupu** (KKH)**spin box****pouaka āmio** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that allows the user to adjust a value from a limited range of possible values.

split**ritua** (msoft)

To split a document or worksheet into two panes.

split**wāwāhi(-a)** (moodle)**split****wehea** (RF)**split bar****pae ritua** (msoft)

A division between panes that appears where a window has been split; the split bar visually separates window panes.

split box**pouaka ritua** (msoft)

A special control added to a window (typically above or below a scroll bar) that allows the user to split a window or adjust a window split.

split cells**whakawehe pūtau** (RF)**split table****wehea ripanga** (RF)**spreadsheet****ripakaute** (msoft)**spreadsheet****whārangi-hora**

A table of values arranged in rows and columns. Each value can have a predefined relationship to the other values.

spreadsheet**ripanga** (Ryan)

A table of values arranged in rows and columns. Each value can have a predefined relationship to the other values.

SQL server**tūmau SQL** (msoft)

Abbreviation of structured query language, and pronounced either see-kwell or as separate letters. SQL is a standardized query language for requesting information from a database.

square brackets**taiapa tapawhārite** (msoft)

Character: [].

stack**tāpae** (msoft)

The order of objects, from front to back, in a picture.

stack**takanga** (WWOW)

The order of objects, from front to back, in a picture.

stacked bar graph**tōpūhōtuku paepae paparanga** (KKH)**stacked bar graph****kauwhata paepae paparangi** (WWOW)**stand by****tatari** (Ryan)**standalone****tūkotahi** (msoft)**standard****paerewa** (msoft)**standard / standard deviation****paerewa / kotiti paerewa** (moodle)**standard time****wā paerewa** (msoft)

As opposed to daylight saving time.

standard toolbar**paeutauta paerewa** (msoft)

A toolbar that performs some of the most common tasks in a Microsoft Office application, such as opening, saving, and printing files.

standby**tūtatari** (msoft)

About notebooks and shutting a pc down temporarily.

star**whetu** (Kupu)

General Usage.

start**tīmata** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

start button**pātene tīmata** (msoft)

An element of the Windows user interface.

start forwarding**tuku kē atu** (RF)**start menu****tahua tīmata** (msoft)

start page**whārangi tīmata** (msoft)

Start page: The first page that appears when you start a Web browser. You can set this to a Web site or to a document on your computer's hard disk. A start page can contain hyperlinks to other documents on your computer, on a network, or on the Web.

start time**wā tīmata** (msoft)

General usage.

start up**whakaoho** (TTW)**startup****whakaoho** (msoft)**startup folder****kōpaki whakaoho** (msoft)

An element of the Windows user interface.

state/province**kāwanatanga/rohe** (msoft)

Refers to address data.

statement**tauākī** (msoft)

The smallest executable entity within a programming language.

statistics**tatauranga** (msoft)

General Usage.

status**mana tangata** (moodle)

General Usage.

status**ara, kaupae (runga)**

General Usage.

status**tūnga** (msoft)**status****tūnga** (moodle)

General Usage.

status area**horahanga tūnga** (msoft)**status bar****pae tūnga** (msoft)

Status bar: A horizontal bar at the bottom of the screen that displays information about the current condition of the program, such as the status of items in the window, the progress of the current task, or information about the selected item.

status bar**pae pānui** (WWOW)**step****hipanga** (msoft)**step****upane** (moodle)

step in**hipa mai** (msoft)**stimulate****whakaihihi** (moodle)**stop****aukati** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

stop**kōmutu** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

stop**whakamutu** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

stop forwarding**kaua e tuku kē atu** (RF)**storage****rokiroki** (msoft)**storage programme****hōtaka whakaputu** (KKH)**store****penapena** (msoft)

Verb.

stored procedure**hātepe penapena** (msoft)

A precompiled collection of SQL statements and optional control-of-flow statements stored under a name and processed as a unit. They are stored in an SQL database and can be run with one call from an application.

stores**Ngā pātaka** (msoft)**story****pūkōrero** (msoft)

Word: (story: Text that's contained within a single text box or a chain of linked text boxes.).

straight quotes**korukī torotika** (msoft)

As opposed to curly quotes.

straighten up**whakatikatika** (RF)**strategy****nuka** (WWOW)**stream****roma** (msoft)

About video/audio over the Internet.

stream**kōawa** (TMT)**stream****manga** (TMT)

street**tiriti** (msoft)

Part of an address.

stretch**whārōrō** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

strict**Nohoture** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

strict**pākaha** (moodle)**strike thru****tāroto** (KKH)**strikeout****tāhīpae** (msoft)

Refers to a font with a horizontal line through it.

strikethrough**tāroto** (KKM)**string****aho** (msoft)**structure****hanganga** (moodle)**student****tauirā** (moodle)**student homepages****whārangi kāinga ākonga** (moodle)**study skills course****akoranga pūkenga ako** (moodle)**style****kāhua** (msoft)

Style: A combination of formatting characteristics, such as font, font size, and indentation, that you name and store as a set. When you apply a style, all of the formatting instructions in that style are applied at one time.

style**tāera** (KKH)**style****whakaingoatia** (RF)**style area****horahanga kāhua** (msoft)

Style area: A vertical area along the left edge of the document window that displays the name of the paragraph style that is applied to each paragraph.

style box**pouaka kāhua** (msoft)

Box on Formatting toolbar for showing font styles.

style gallery**huinga āhuatahi** (RF)**style guide****tikanga tuhituhi** (RF)

style name**ingoa kāhua** (msoft)

Name of a style.

style sheet**rau kāhua** (msoft)

Cascading style sheets (CSS): The part of a Web page that defines styles that control the way a Web page or a part of a Web page appears in a browser. Microsoft Office stores embedded style sheets at the top of each Web page.

sub directory**kōpaki pōtiki** (KKH)**sub-directory****rārangi kōnae** (TTW)**subfolder****kōnae roto** (msoft)**subform****puka roto** (msoft)

A form contained within another form or a report.

subject**kaupapa** (msoft)

In Outlook mail messages.

subject / title**kaupapa / taitara** (moodle)**submenu****tahuaroto** (msoft).**submission (proposal)****tono, tāpaetanga (kōrero), tukunga****mai** (moodle)**submission (yielding)****tukunga, hauraro** (moodle)**submit****tuku** (msoft)**subnet mask****nama tohu nohoanga kawa ipurangi**

(TT)

subreport**pūrongo-roto** (msoft)

A report contained within another report.

subroutine**tukanoaroto** (msoft)

Programming. A common term for "routine". Often used for shorter, general routines that are likely to be called often.

subscribe**whakaae(-tia)** (Moodle)**subscribe****koha(-ina)** (moodle)**subscribe****ohauru** (msoft)**subscribe****tono** (moodle)

subscript**hauraro** (msoft)

Subscript: Describes text that is slightly lower than other text on a line. Subscripts are often used in scientific formulas.

subscript**tāroto** (moodle)**subscription****ohaurunga** (msoft)**subsidiary****turuki** (msoft)**substitute****kakapi** (msoft)

Verb.

substitute**whakakapi** (msoft)

Noun.

substitution**kakapinga** (msoft)**subtotal****tapekeroto** (msoft)

General Usage.

subweb**tukutukuroto** (msoft)

A named subdirectory of the root web site that is a complete FrontPage-based web site. Each subweb can have independent administration, authoring and browsing permissions from the root web site and other subwebs.

suffix**hiku** (msoft)

General Usage.

suffix**arohere matua** (Ryan)

General Usage.

suggestion**tohu** (moodle)

General Usage.

suggestion**whakaaro puaki** (moodle)

General Usage.

suggest**huatau** (msoft)

General Usage.

suggest a site**whai whakaarotanga mō te pae****whakaata** (moodle)**suggestion****huatau** (msoft)

General Usage.

suggestion**paku** (moodle)

General Usage.

suite**huihuinga** (msoft)

Generic marketing term for Office package.

sum

tapeke (msoft)
Genral Usage.

sum

tōpūtanga (moodle)
General Usage.

summary

tīpoka (msoft)
New.

summary

whakarāpopototanga (moodle)

summary info

whakamōhioatanga potō (RF)

Sundanese

te reo Sundanese (Google)
Sundanese Language.

superscript

pūripa (msoft)
Superscript: Describes text that is slightly higher than other text on a line, such as a footnote reference mark.

superscript

pūhaurunga (moodle)

supplemental

āpitiḡanga (msoft)
Genral Usage.

supplier

kaiwhakarato (msoft)
Genral Usage.

support

tautoko (msoft)
Noun. Compatibility of one program/device with another.

support

awhina (moodle)

surf

tirotiro (WWOW)

survey

tirohanga (moodle)
General Usage.

Swahili

te reo Swahili (Google)
Swahili Language.

Swedish

te reo Swedish (Google)
Swedish Language.

switch

whakakā (msoft)
Switch: When working with fields, a special instruction that causes a specific action to occur. Generally, a switch is added to a field to modify a result.

switch on

whakakā (WWOW)
General Usage.

symbol

tohu (RF)
General Usage.

synchronise**tukutahi** (msoft)

To represent or arrange (events) to be in coincidence or agreement.

synchronise**whakaōrite** (Ryan)

General Usage.

synchronization**tukutahinga** (msoft)

The process of updating two members of a replica set by exchanging all updated records and objects in each member. Two replica set members are synchronized when the changes in each have been applied to the other.

synonym**kupu taurite** (msoft)

General Usage.

synonyms**kupu taurite** (msoft)

General Usage.

syntax**wetereo** (msoft)

General Usage.

syntax error**hapa wetereo** (msoft)

An error in the grammatical structure of the code or expression. If syntax checking is enabled, errors are highlighted after you type a line and press ENTER.

system**pūnaha** (WWOW)**system administrator****kaiwhakahaere pūnaha** (msoft)**system configuration****whirihoranga pūnaha** (msoft)**system file****kōnae pūnaha** (msoft)**system information****mōhiohio pūnaha** (msoft)

Usually refers to the applet System Information in the Help About box.

system messages**pānui rorohiko****system messages****panui rorohiko** (TT)**system requirements****ritenga pūnaha** (msoft)**Systems Administrator****Kaiwhakahaere Punaha** (Kc)

Job Title.

Systems Analyst**Poutatari Punaha** (Kc)

Job Title.

T

3-D

ahu-3 (msoft)

Short for three-dimensional. Of, pertaining to, or being an object or image having or appearing to have all three spatial dimensions (length, width, and depth). 2. Having the illusion of depth or varying distances, as in 3-D audio.

3-D area

horahanga ahu-3 (msoft)

Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D bar

pae ahu-3 (msoft)

Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D column

tīwae ahu-3 (msoft)

Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D effect

rākeitanga ahu-3 (msoft)

An illusion of depth and realism created by representing an object in a three dimensional space (x, y, z). Effects you can apply to the chart, for example, color, rotation, depth, lighting, or surface texture- click 3-D Settings, and then click the options you want on the 3-D Settings toolbar.

3-D line

rārangi ahu-3 (msoft)

Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D pie

porohita ahu-3 (msoft)

Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3-D style

kāhua ahu-3 (msoft)

A combination of formatting characteristics, such as font, font size, and indentation, that you name and store as a set. When you apply a style, all of the formatting instructions in that style are applied at one time. In HTML it controls other attributes.

3-D surface

mata ahu-3 (msoft)

Common abbreviation of "three-dimensional" chart type.

3rd party

hunga tuatoru (msoft)

A company that manufactures and sells accessories or peripherals for use with a major manufacturer's computer or peripheral, usually without any involvement from the major manufacturer.

tab

ripa (msoft)

A control that allows for simple navigation between logical pages or sections of information in dialog boxes. For an example, see Word, Tools / Options.

tab**whakaripanga** (RF)**tab character****pūāhua ripa** (msoft)

A character used to align lines and columns on screen and in print. Although a tab is visually indistinguishable from a series of spaces in most programs, the tab character and the space character are different to a computer. A tab is a single character and therefore can be added, deleted, or overtyped with a single keystroke. The ASCII coding scheme includes two codes for tab characters: a horizontal tab for spacing across the screen or page and a vertical tab for spacing down the screen or page.

tab delimited**whakawehe ripa** (msoft)

Entries separated by tab stops.

TAB key**pātuhi RIPA** (KKH)

Key on the keyboard.

tab order**raupapa ripa** (msoft)

The order in which the TAB key moves the input focus from one control to the next within a dialog box. Usually, the tab order proceeds from left to right in a dialog box, and from top to bottom in a radio group.

tab stop**aukati ripa** (msoft)

Tab stop: A location on the horizontal ruler that indicates how far to indent text or where to begin a column of text.

table**ripanga** (KKH)**table****tēpu** (Mandrake)**table cell****pūtau ripanga** (msoft)

Cell: A box formed by the intersection of a row and column in a worksheet or a table, in which you enter information.

table of contents**ripanga ihirangi** (msoft)

A list of the specific headings in a document, along with the numbers of the pages the headings appear on.

table of contents**rārangi upoko** (KKH)

General Usage.

table of contents**ripanga upoko** (RF)

General Usage.

Tablet-PC**Rorohiko Whaiaro-Pire** (msoft)

Microsoft product.

tabs**Ngā ripa** (msoft)**tabs****whakaripanga** (KKH)**tabular****ripanga** (msoft)**tabulate****whakaripa** (TT)**tabulate****whakaripa** (WWOW)**tabulation****whakaripanga** (TT)**tabulation****whakaripanga** (WWOW)**tag****tūtohu** (msoft)

Tags are the codes used to format HTML documents for the WWW. There are both single and compound tags. For example, the single code for a line break is `
`, whereas for bold text, there are compound tags that require both an initial and a closing code.

tag (eg within html)**tūtohu** (WWOW)**tag line****rārangi tūtohu** (msoft)

A brief, memorable statement that summarizes the purpose of an organization or emphasizes an important aspect of a product or service.

Tagalog**te reo Tagalog** (Google)

Tagalog Language.

Tamil**te reo Tamil** (Google)

Tamil Language.

tape drive**ngākau rīpene** (WWOW)**tape recorder****pūrere hopu oro** (KKM)

General Usage.

target**ūnga** (msoft)

Opposite of "source" e.g. in copying. Same as destination.

target**pironga** (moodle)**task****tūmahi** (msoft)

Used in various contexts, for example in Outlook: (task: A personal or work-related duty or errand that you want to track through completion.) .

task

mahi (Mandrake)
General Usage.

task

pūtoi mahi (RF)
General Usage.

task

pūtoi tono (RF)
General Usage.

task bar

rārangi tono

task bar

pae mahi (TMT)

task bar

pae tono (TMT)

task list

rārangi tūmahi (msoft)
Microsoft Outlook: (task list: A list of tasks that appears in the Tasks folder and in the TaskPad in Calendar.) .

task pane

pihanga tūmahi (msoft)
New feature in Office XP. Appears in the document space in place of dialogs.
task pane: A window within an Office application that provides commonly used commands. Its location and small size allow you to use these commands while still working on your files.

task request

inoi tūmahi (msoft)
Used in Outlook, File, New.

taskbar

paetūmahi (msoft)
A component of the desktop that can be used to switch between open windows and to access global commands and other frequently used objects.

taskbar button

pātene paetūmahi (msoft)

taskpad

papatūmahi (msoft)
The list of tasks in Calendar.

tasks

Ngā tūmahi (msoft)
Either a user's task or the system's (A stand-alone application or a subprogram that is run as an independent entity.).

tasks for inbox

mahi mō te pae roto (RF)

tasks for outbox

mahi mō te pae waho (RF)

TCP/IP

Kawa (Rorohiko) Whakahaere Whakawhitinga (TCP) ^(TT)
ion Control Protocol/Internet Protocol; a protocol for communication between computers. This is the standard for communication over networks, including the Internet.

technical support

āwhina nā te kaihoko ^(RF)

technical term

(kupu) uaua ^(Ryan)
General Usage.

technical writer

kaitito Hangarau ^(Kc)
Job Title.

technology

hangaraumatapihi ^(KKH)
General Usage.

telecommunications

torotoro waea
General Usage.

telecommunications

ararau kōrero ^(TMT)
General Usage.

telecommunications

hītoro waea ^(TMT)
General Usage.

Telecommunication Engineer

Mataaro torotoro Waea ^(Kc)
Job Title.

telecommunications

torotoro waea ^(tom roa)
General Usage.

telephone

waea ^(msoft)
General Usage.

telephone book

pukapuka waea ^(msoft)
A electronic phone book with in an email application or Contacts application.

telephone network

whatunga waea ^(KKM)
General Usage.

tell me more

kōrero tonu mai ^(msoft)

Telugu

te reo Telugu ^(Google)
Telugu Language.

template

tātauirā ^(msoft)
Template: A file or files that contain the structure and tools for shaping such elements as the style and page layout of finished files. For example, Word templates can shape a single document, and FrontPage templates can shape an entire Web site.

template

tauirā (WWOW)
General Usage.

temporary

rangitahi (msoft)

temporary

taupua (moodle)

temporary structure

anga rangitahi (moodle)

tentative

petipeti (msoft)
General Usage.

tentative confirmation

whakaūnga petipeti (msoft)
About meeting invitations in Outlook.

terabyte

terapaiti (TMT)
A measurement of size. = 1024 gigabytes.

terminal

pito (KKH)
An electronic or electromechanical device for entering data into a computer or a communications system and displaying data received.

terminal

mati (rorohiko) (KKH)
An electronic or electromechanical device for entering data into a computer or a communications system and displaying data received.

terminal

kāpeka (KKM)
An electronic or electromechanical device for entering data into a computer or a communications system and displaying data received.

terminal

kūpeka (Ryan)

terminal

kāpeka rorohiko (Ryan)
An electronic or electromechanical device for entering data into a computer or a communications system and displaying data received.

terminal

kāpeka rorohiko (TTW)

test

whakamātau (msoft)
General sense.

test

kai roro (moodle)
General sense.

test the sound

whakamātauria te pūoru (Mandrake)
General Usage.

text

āhuatanga (Kupu)
General Usage.

text

tuhinga (Kupu)
General Usage.

text

kupu (msoft)
General Usage.

text

kōrero tuhinga (TT)
General Usage.

text

kupu tuhi (moodle)
General Usage.

text alignment

tīaroaro kupu (msoft)
General Usage.

text area

horahanga kupu (msoft)
General Usage.

text box

pouaka kupu (msoft)
Two uses: 1. A standard Windows control where text can be entered and edited. 2. In Word, a movable, resizable container for text or graphics. Use text boxes to position several blocks of text on a page or to give text a different orientation from other text in the document.

text completion

whakaotinga tuhinga (Mandrake)

text direction

aronga kupu (msoft)

text editor

etita kupu (msoft)
Such as Notepad.

text file

kōnae kupu (msoft)
Data file containing a human-readable text.

text format

hōputu kupu (msoft)
Data file format with no extensive formatting information, but solely text only data.

text format

takotoranga kupu (WWOW)

text formatting

whakahōputu kupu (msoft)

text justification

whakarite paetaha (WWOW)

text only

kupu anake (msoft)
Characters without formatting which is ignored.

text only

pānui kōrero anahe (moodle)
Characters without formatting which is ignored.

text size

rahinga kupu (msoft)
General sense.z

text wrapping**tākainga kupu** (msoft)**text-based browser****pūmanawa tirotiro-ā-tuhinga** (WWOW)

A browser used to browse the Internet that does not use any graphics such as Lynx.

textbox**pouakakupu** (msoft)

A GUI control type, an entry field.

texture**kanokano** (msoft)

A pattern of color tones or lines used to draw a graphic object.

Thai**te reo Thai** (Google)

Thai Language.

**the quick Brown Fox
Jumps over the lazy Dog****a Ha ka ma Na pa ra ta wa Nga wha**

- aeiou (Mandrake)

General Usage.

theme**kaupapa** (moodle)**then by****kātahi mā** (msoft)

Follows "Sort by" (see Sort) in software.

thesaurus**mātāpuna** (msoft)

Type of proofing tool.

thesaurus**puna kupu** (RF)

General Usage.

this field**tēnei āpure** (msoft)**this folder****tēnei kōpaki** (msoft)**thousand separator****tauwehe mano** (msoft)

General Usage.

thread**miro** (msoft)

The basic entity to which the operating system allocates CPU time. A thread can execute any part of the application's code, including a part currently being executed by another thread. All threads of a process share the virtual address space, global variables, and operating-system resources of the process.

three dimensional**ahu-tengi** (TT)**throw away****porowhiua** (RF)**thumbnail****karakōnui** (msoft)

Thumbnail: A miniature representation of a picture.

tick marks**tohu tika** (msoft)

Small marks on an axis across the plot area, corresponding to the units of measurement of a chart - for example, centimeters.

tiff image**pikitia tiff** (Mandrake)

Format for a picture.

tight**kikī** (msoft)

General Usage.

Tigrinya**te reo Tingrinya** (Google)

Tingrinya Language.

tilde**tire** (msoft)

Character: ~.

tile**tāpa** (msoft)

To tile is to fill the space on a monitor or within a smaller area with multiple copies of the same graphic image.

Also, in an environment with multiple windows, to rearrange and resize all open windows so that they appear fully on the screen without any overlap.

tile**whakarārangitia** (RF)**tile vertically****tāpa poutūtū** (msoft)

To tile is to fill the space on a monitor or within a smaller area with multiple copies of the same graphic image.

Also, in an environment with multiple windows, to rearrange and resize all open windows so that they appear fully on the screen without any overlap.

tiled windows**matapihi tāpa** (msoft)**time****wā**

General Usage.

time format**hōputu wā** (msoft)

General Usage.

time management skills**whakarite wā** (moodle)

General Usage.

time stamp**waitohu wā** (msoft)**time zone****rohe wā** (msoft)

Such as GMT for UK.

timetable**wātaka** (moodle)**tint****kauruku** (msoft)

tip**aki** (msoft)

Such as a tip to do something more efficiently.

tip of the day**te kupu whakamahiri o te wā** (RF)**title****ingoa** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

title bar**pae tāingoa** (msoft)

The horizontal area at the top of a window that includes the name of the window and acts as a handle by which the window can be moved by dragging.

title bar**pae ingoa** (TMT)

General Usage.

title bar**pae taitara** (WWOW)

General Usage.

title text**kupu tāingoa** (msoft)

The text that is included in the title bar of a window.

today**ākuanei** (msoft)

General usage.

toggle**toke** (msoft)

Switching between states — for example a button that switches from showing more options to showing fewer options is called a toggle button.

toggle key**pātuhi toke** (msoft)

A keyboard key that turns a particular mode on or off, for example the Insert key.

toggle rulers**'rūri whārangi** (Kupu)**token****maimai** (msoft)

A lexical alias or object, referencing or representing often complex and extensive data or other object. For example, the @ symbol can be used in place of the domain name as a token; in Windows 2000 access token contains a complete description of the secu.

tool**utauta** (msoft)**tool bar****pae taonga** (TMT)**toolbar****paeutauta** (msoft)

A standard Windows control that provides a frame for containing a set of other controls (or an area designed with the same characteristics as the control).

toolbar**pae pāraha** (RF)**toolbar****pae whakaāhua** (RF)**toolbar (icon list)****rārangi whakaahua** (WWOW)**toolbar (to perform commands)****pae whakaahua** (WWOW)**toolbar button****pātene paeutauta** (msoft)**toolbar icon****ata paeutauta** (msoft)

When referring to image on button.

toolbar menu**rārangi tono tapa taonga mahi**
(Mandrake)**toolbars****taonga mahi** (Kupu)**toolbars****pae pāraha** (KKH)**toolbox****pouaka utauta** (msoft)**tools****taonga mahi** (Kupu)**tools****Ngā utauta** (msoft)

Can be either a little mini program contained in Windows that helps in performing specific tasks; or, in the main menu of a Microsoft software, there is almost always one menu item (apart from "File" "Edit" "View") that is called "Tools" which contains additional functionalities such as a spell-checker or so.

tools**taonga mahi** (Mandrake)**tools****pāraha** (RF)**top****runga** (moodle)

General Usage.

topic**kaupapa** (msoft)

The subject of a dynamic data exchange (DDE) conversation between two applications. For most applications that use files, the topic is a file name.

total**tapeke** (msoft)

General Usage.

total**Nui tonu** (moodle)

total row**rārangi tapeke** (msoft)

Row with totals.

track**aroturuki** (msoft)**track changes****nekeneke aroturuki** (msoft)

Tracked change: A mark that shows where a deletion, insertion, or other editing change has been made in a document.

trackball**poitaki** (msoft)

Type of mouse.

tracked change**nekeneke aroturuki** (msoft)

A mark that shows where a deletion, insertion, or other editing change has been made in a document.

trademark**moko** (msoft)

Genral Usage.

traffic**pāhīhī** (TMT)**transaction****tauwhitinga** (msoft)

A series of changes made to a database's data and schema.

transfer**whakawhiti** (msoft)

Verb.

transform**panoni** (msoft)

1. To change the appearance or format of data without altering its content; that is, to encode information according to predefined rules. 2. In mathematics and computer graphics, to alter the position, size, or nature of an object by moving it to another location (translation), making it larger or smaller (scaling), turning it (rotation), changing its description from one type of coordinate system to another, and so on.

transition**tauwhiro** (msoft)

One of a set of transitional display effects which are available in some Microsoft Office applications.

Transitions specify how the display changes (such as fading to black) as a user moves from one item (such as a slide or Web page) to another.

transition (between slides)**whakawhiti haere** (WWOW)**translate****takatau** (msoft)

1. In programming, to convert a program from one language to another. Translation is performed by special programs such as compilers, assemblers, and interpreters. 2. In computer graphics, to move an image in the “space” represented on the display, without turning (rotating) the image.

translation**whakamāoritanga** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

transmission**tarenga** (msoft)**Transmission Control Protocol over Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)****Īrangi** (TMT)

Transmission Control Protocol, and pronounced as separate letters.

Transmission Control Protocol over Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)**Kawa (rorohiko) Whakahaere Whakawhitinga (TCP)** (WWOW)

Transmission Control Protocol, and pronounced as separate letters.

transmit**tare** (msoft)**transparency****pūataata** (msoft)

General usage.

transparent**puata** (msoft)**trap****inaki** (msoft)

The half-point overlap that occurs wherever two colors overlap.

trash [n.]**para** (TT)**tree****rākau** (msoft)**tree structure****hanganga rākau** (msoft)**trend****ia** (msoft)**trendline****rārangi ia** (msoft)

A graphic representation of trends in data series, such as a line sloping upward to represent increased sales over a period of months. Trendlines are used for the study of problems of prediction, also called regression analysis.

trigger**keu** (msoft)

A special form of a stored procedure that is carried out automatically when data in a specified table is modified. Triggers are often created to enforce referential integrity or consistency among logically related data in different tables.

troubleshoot**raparongoā** (msoft)**troubleshooting****raparongoā** (msoft)**troubleshooting****te whakakore mate** (RF)

truetype font**momotuhi pono** (msoft)

A font (typeface) that appears on a printed document exactly the way it appears on the screen. TrueType fonts are scalable to any font size. In the Font list, TrueType fonts are preceded by the letters "TT".

truetype Font**momotuhi truetype** (Mandrake)**truncated****popore** (msoft)

To cut off the beginning or end or a series of characters or numbers.

trust**whirinaki** (msoft)

Assured reliance on the character or truth of someone or something. In Windows security model, an assumption that no additional identity verification is required to carry out a data exchange operation.

try**whakamātau** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

try again**ngana anō** (msoft)

General Usage.

try again**whakamātau anō** (moodle)

General Usage.

Turkish**te reo Turkish** (Google)

Turkish Language.

turn off**whakaweto** (msoft)

General Usage.

turn on**whakakā** (msoft)

General Usage.

two dimensional array**mahere ahu-rua** (WWOW)**two-dimensional****ahunga-rua** (msoft)**two-letter language Code (Iso 639)****tohu reo kupu-rua****type****pato** (msoft)

Verb - To enter a character from the keyboard.

type**momo** (moodle)

n.

type**patopato (hia)** (WWOW)

(v).

type library

momo puna (msoft)

A file (or component within another file) that contains Automation standard descriptions of exposed objects, properties, and methods. Object library (.olb) files contain type libraries (.tlb) that are shipped as stand-alone files.

typography

momotuhi (KKH)

typeface

mata-pūkupu

The style or design of a font.

typeface

matatuhi (TMT)

The style or design of a font.

typeface

mata-tuhi (TMT)

The style or design of a font.

typeface family

tūmata-pūkupu

The style or design of a font.

typeface family

kāhui matatuhi (TMT)

The style or design of a font.

typing skill

kakama ki te pātoto (KKH)

typographical character (eg letter, number, punctuation mark etc)

pū(WWOW)

u**Ukrainian**

te reo Ukrainian (Google)
Ukrainian Language.

unavailable

koretāea (msoft)
The state and visual appearance of controls whose normal functionality is not presently available to the user (also known as disabled).

unavailable command

tono koretāea (msoft)

uncheck a check box

whakawatea pouaka taki (msoft)

undelele

whakahoki (msoft)
to restore.

under construction

e hanga tonu ana

under construction

e hanga tonu ana (WWOW)

underline

tāraro (msoft)
Chararter formatting option.

underline

rūritia (moodle)
Chararter formatting option.

underline

whakatōmau (WWOW)
Chararter formatting option.

underscore

tākini (msoft)
Symbol: _.

underscore

tāraro (Mandrake)
Symbol: _.

undo

wetekina (KKH)

undo

whakamatara (-tia) (moodle)

undo

wetekina (RF)
General Usage.

undo

whakangaro (Ryan)
General Usage.

undo

whakakore (TTW)
General Usage.

undo typing

wetekina ngā tuhinga (RF)

undock

tauwehe (msoft)
About a laptop computer from a docking station.

unexpected argument '%1'
kōwhiritanga kore tūmanako '%1'
 (Mandrake)

ungroup

wehea (msoft)
 To separate items that you previously united into a group.

unhide

whakaatu (msoft)

Unicode

waehereao (msoft)
 Unicode: A character encoding standard developed by the Unicode Consortium. By using more than one byte to represent each character, Unicode enables almost all of the written languages in the world to be represented by using a single character set.

Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)

taututanga rauemi orite

uninstall

tango utanga (msoft)
 To remove an installation.

unique

ahurei (msoft)

unique identifier

whakaaturanga ahurei (WWOW)

unit

wae (msoft)

unit of measurement

wae inenga (msoft)
 Genral Usage.

units

ngā aronui (moodle)

Universal Resource Locator (URL)

Nohoanga Rauemi Rorohiko (TKI)
 the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

Universal Resource Locator (URI)

taututanga rauemi tohu-wahi
 the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

Universal Resource Locator (URI)

nohoanga (WWOW)
 the global address of documents and other resources on the World Wide Web.

unknown

kāore i te mohio (Mandrake)
 General Usage.

unknown

ngaro (Mandrake)
 General Usage.

unknown option '%1'

kōwhiritanga kore mōhio '%1'
 (Mandrake)

unknown view**tirohanga Ngaro** (Mandrake)**unnamed****kore ingoa** (Mandrake)**unnumbered list****whakarārangī-ā-tohu** (WWOW)

General Usage.

unpack**whakangita (-ia), tangotango** (moodle)**unsafe****mōrearea, hīrokiroki** (moodle)**unsubscribe****wetemai** (msoft)

To remove oneself as a recipient on a mailing list or list of newsgroups for example.

until**kia ... rā anō** (moodle)**untitled****kore ingoa** (msoft)

Name of document that is not yet saved with a name.

untitled**he kore ingoa**

General Usage.

untitled**ingoa kore** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

up**ki runga** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

upate**whakahou** (msoft)

General Usage.

update**whakahou** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

update**whakapai ake** (moodle)

General Usage.

upgrade**whakapai ake, whakahou** (moodle)

General Usage.

upload**tukuatu** (msoft)

To transfer programs or data from a device to the Internet.

upload**tuku ake** (TMT)

To transfer programs or data from a device to the Internet.

upload**tuku atu** (WWOW)

To transfer programs or data from a device to the Internet.

upper case letter**pu matua** (TT)

uppercase**pūmatua** (Ryan)**uppercase letter****pūmatua** (moodle)**upsizing wizard****ruānuku whakanunui** (msoft)**Urdu****te reo Urdu** (Google)

Urdu Language.

url ³/₄ universal resource**locator****nohoanga (tAw)** (TT)**usage analysis****tātarihanga whakamahi** (msoft)

Data collected to evaluate how the web site is being used, such as visitor user names, how often each page was visited, and the types of Web browsers used.

usage: %1 %2**kōrerotanga: %1 %2** (Mandrake)**use as default****whakamahi hei aunoa** (msoft)**use --help to get a list of available command line****options****whakamahi i --āwhina mo he****rārangi o nga kōwhiritanga****whakahau** (Mandrake)**user****kaiwhiwhi** (Moodle)**user****kaiwhakahaere rorohiko** (KKH)**user****kaiwhakamahi** (Mandrake)**user****kaiwhakuru** (moodle)**user account****pūtea kaiwhakamahi** (msoft)

An account identified by a user name and personal ID (PID) that is created to manage the user's permissions to access database objects in an Access workgroup.

user interface**atanga kaiwhakamahi** (msoft)**user name****ingoa kaiwhakamahi** (msoft)

General usage.

user profile**kōtaha kaiwhakamahi** (msoft)**user-defined****tautuhi-kaiwhakamahi** (msoft)**username****ingoa rorohiko** (WWOW)

user's guide

pukatohu kaiwhakamahi (msoft)

Manual title.

using help

te whakamahi i te āwhina (RF)

utilities

pāraha (RF)

Uzbek

te reo Uzbek (Google)

Uzbek Language.

v**valid**

whai mana (moodle)
General Usage.

valid XML

xml whaimana (msoft)
A well-formed XML document that conforms to a specific set of constraints, usually defined in an XML schema.

validate

whakamana (msoft)
To confirm the validity of smth.

validation

whakamanatanga (msoft)
The process of checking whether entered data meets certain conditions or limitations.

validation rule

ture whakamanatanga (msoft)
A property that defines valid input values for a field or record in a table, or a control on a form. Access displays the message specified in the ValidationText property when the rule is violated.

value

uara (Mandrake)
General Usage.

variables

Ngā tāute (moodle)
A named memory location in which a program can store intermediate results and from which it can read it them.

variables

ingoa (moodle)
A named memory location in which a program can store intermediate results and from which it can read it them.

variables

tāupe (WWOW)
A named memory location in which a program can store intermediate results and from which it can read it them.

variance

tāupenga (msoft)
A statistical measure of population dispersion calculated as an average absolute deviation of individual population data points from the population average.

verb

kupumahi (msoft)
One of three operations, Edit, Open, or Play, that you activate by double-clicking an OLE object that is embedded in an object frame.

verification

manatokonga (msoft)
Security / digital signature term.

verify

manatoko (msoft)
General Usage.

version**putanga** (msoft)

Re: disks.

version**ki tā tētahi titiro** (Ryan)

Software uses version as opposed to Edition that paper books use.

version**whakaaturanga** (WWOW)

Software uses version as opposed to Edition that paper books use.

vertical**poutū** (msoft)

General Usage.

vertical**rārangi tūmāhoehoe** (Mandrake)

General Usage.

vertical alignment**tīaroaro poutū** (msoft)**vertical scroll bar****pae panuku poutū**(msoft)**vertical text****kupu poutū** (msoft)**vertically****poutūtū** (msoft)

General Usage.

video**ataata** (msoft)

General Usage.

video**rīpene whakaata**

General Usage.

video**whakaataranga**

General Usage.

video**whitiāhua** (moodle)

General Usage.

video**ripene whakaata**

General Usage.

video**whakaata** (TMT)

General Usage.

video**whitiāhua** (WWOW)

General Usage.

video adapter**whāurutau ataata** (msoft)

Screen adapter.

video card**kāri whakaataata** (KKH)**video clip****hopunga whakaata**

General Usage.

video clip**poro whakaata** (TMT)

General Usage.

videoconferencing
huinga-ā-whakaata-irirangi

videoconferencing
hui-ā-whakaata (TMT)

Vietnamese
te reo Vietnamese (Google)
 Vietnamese Language.

view
tiro (hia) (RF)
 General Usage.

view button
pātene tiro (msoft)

view document source
tirio i te matapuna konae (Mandrake)

view exemplars
tirohia ngā tauria (moodle)

view item
tiro tūemi (msoft)

view source
tiro takenga (msoft)
 to display the source.

viewer
pūtiro (msoft)
 A program used to view a document or another program.

viewer
mōwhiti (TMT)
 A program used to view a document or another program.

viewer
pūmanawa whakaatu (WWOW)
 A program used to view a document or another program.

views bar
pae tiro (msoft)
 In a graphical user interface, a set of options that allows the user to display information in different ways (see "views").

virtual
mariko (WWOW)

virtual memory
mahara hewahewa (moodle)

virtual memory
mahara mariko (WWOW)

virtual reality
ao mariko (KKH)

virtual server
tūmau mariko (msoft)
 One of multiple web sites running on the same server, each with a unique domain name and IP address. A Web server that supports virtual servers is called a multi-hosting Web server.

virus**huaketo** (msoft)

A self-replicating code segment. Viruses may or may not contain attack programs or trapdoors - en virus, flere virus.

virus**mate tutohu**

A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

virus**ngārara** (TT)

A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

virus**iroiro** (TMT)

A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

virus**ngārara rorohiko** (TMT)

A program or piece of code written by a cracker that "infects" one or more other programs by embedding a copy of itself in them.

virus detection**rapumau huaketo** (msoft)

Software to prevent the spread of a Virus.

virus protection**parenga huaketo** (msoft)

Software to prevent the spread of a Virus.

visible**ari** (msoft)

General Usage.

visit**toro** (msoft)

For example a Web page.

visual**arokite** (msoft)

Used to describe insertion point movement and text selection when working with bidirectional text. Movement progresses within bidirectional text by moving to the next visually adjacent character.

Visual Basic**Arokite Taketake** (msoft)

A high-level, visual-programming version of Basic. Visual Basic was developed by Microsoft for building Windows-based applications.

volume**rōrahi** (msoft)

General Usage.

w**wait**

taihoa (msoft)
General usage.

wallpaper

pepapātū (msoft)
Noun. In a graphical user interface such as Windows, a pattern or picture in the screen background that can be chosen by the user.

warning

whakatūpato (moodle)
General usage.

warning

whakatūpato (msoft)
Alert message.

warning

kia tūpato (Mandrake)
General usage.

warning message

karere whakatūpato (msoft)
General usage.

watermark

waitohu (msoft)
A semi-transparent graphic that appears on the backgrounds of pages but does not scroll as the page scrolls. (Used for letters, business cards, and on currency bills).

web

tukutuku (msoft)
World Wide Web.

web author

kaituhi tukutuku (msoft)
Person who develops Web pages or content for Web pages.

web browser

pūtiro tukutuku (msoft)
Software used to view pages on the World Wide Web such as Netscape, Firefox and Internet Explorer.

web browser

matapihi ipurangi (TKI)
Software used to view pages on the World Wide Web such as Netscape, Firefox and Internet Explorer.

web components

wae tukutuku (msoft)
Office ActiveX controls designed to let you publish fully interactive worksheets, charts, PivotTable reports, and databases to the Web.

web directory

puka taki ipurangi (TMT)
A document which is part of a web site that is read via a web browser.

web discussion

matapakinga tukutuku (msoft)
Comments that users attach to Web pages and documents. Also known as Web document discussion to differentiate it from discussion boards. Requires a Web server that is running Microsoft's SharePoint Team Services.

web folder**kōpaki tukutuku** (msoft)

A shortcut you use to save, open, copy, or delete files on a Web or FTP server. Some Web folders, such as document libraries, have functionality not available with local folders. You'll find Web folders in My Network Places or Web Folders.

web help**awhina tukutuku** (msoft)**web page****whārangī tukutuku** (msoft)**web part****wāhanga tukutuku** (msoft)

The components that make up a digital dashboard. Web Parts are reusable components that can contain any kind of Web-based information, including analytical, collaborative, and database information.

web publishing**tānga tukutuku** (msoft)

Publishing files on the Web.

web resources**rauemi ipurangi** (moodle)**web site****pae tukutuku** (msoft)

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

web tutorial**wānanga tukutuku** (msoft)**webmaster****kaiwhakahaere tukutuku** (WWOW)**webportal (plus)****pae tukutuku (rauemi)****webportal (plus)****ipurangi (taki) rauemi** (TMT)**webportal (plus)****ipurangi tukutuku (rauemi)** (TMT)**website****tūranga tukutuku**

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**wharau tukutuku**

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**rua wharau tukutuku**

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**pae tukutuku**

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**pae-ipurangi**

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**taunga tukutuku**

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**pae whakaata** (moodle)

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**turanga tukutuku**

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**taunga tukutuku** (TT)

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

website**ipurangi** (TMT)

A collection of linked documents which are readable via a web browser.

Website Administrator**Kaiwhakahaere Wharangi Ipurangi**

(Kc)

Job Title.

Website Developer**Kaiwaihanga Wharangi Ipurangi** (Kc)

Job Title.

web-site development**te pae tukutuku** (TMP)**web-site development****te pae tukutuku** (tmp) (TT)**weekday****rāwiki** (msoft)

General usage.

weekly**ia wiki** (msoft)

General usage.

weight**taumaha** (msoft)**Welsh****te reo Welsh** (Google)

Welsh Language.

what's New**ngā take hou** (moodle)**what's new****korero hou** (TT)**what's new****mea hou** (msoft)

Section in Help in various apps.

what's this?**he aha tēnei?** (msoft)

Item on Help menu that give context-sensitive Help on an item in many MS apps.

whiteboard**papatuhituhi mā** (moodle)**width****whanui** (Mandrake)

wildcard**kārimākā** (msoft)

Noun. A keyboard character that can be used to represent one or many characters. The asterisk (*), for example, typically represents one or more characters and the question mark (?) typically represents a single character. Wildcard characters are often used in operating systems as a means of specifying more than one file by name.

wildcard character**pūwhānui** (WWOW)**window****matapihi** (RF)**window****roro whakaata** (moodle)**window****wini** (TMT)**window border****taitapa matapihi** (msoft)**window corner****koko matapihi** (msoft)**window operation un-sticky****hāpiapia kore** (Mandrake)**window operation sticky****hāpiapia** (Mandrake)**window size****rahangā matapihi** (msoft)**window title****ingoa matapihi** (msoft)**Windows (os)****Wini (os)** (TMT)

Microsoft Windows Operating system such as Windows XP ®.

Windows Explorer**Kaitoro Matapihi** (msoft)

Windows Explorer enables you to browse through all the files and folders on your computer. You can see both the hierarchy of folders on your computer and all files and folders in each selected folder.

Windows Explorer**Kaihura (wini)** (TMT)

Windows Explorer enables you to browse through all the files and folders on your computer. You can see both the hierarchy of folders on your computer and all files and folders in each selected folder.

Windows Explorer**Whakahura Wini** (TMT)

Windows Explorer enables you to browse through all the files and folders on your computer. You can see both the hierarchy of folders on your computer and all files and folders in each selected folder.

windows setup**tatūnga matapihi** (msoft)

windows tutorial

akoranga tauira mō matapihi (RF)

wireless

wāerehe (tom roa)

wishlist

rarangi-pirangi (Mandrake)

General Usage.

wizard

kaitohunga (moodle)

wizard

ruānuku (WWOW)

word

kupu (msoft)

General Usage.

word count

tatau kupu (msoft)

Feature used in Word.

word count

tatauranga kupu (RF)

General Usage.

word processing

tukatuka kupu (msoft)

word processing software

pūmanawa tārikupu (WWOW)

A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word processor

whakatuka kupu (msoft)

word processor

rorohiko tārikupu (KKH)

A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word processor

tāri kupu (KKM)

A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word processor

papamahi (moodle)

A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word processor

punenga kupu (Ryan)

A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word processor

rorohiko tārikupu (Ryan)

A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

word processor

tarikupu (TT)

A program used to create and print documents that might otherwise be prepared on a typewriter.

wordArt**ToiKupu** (msoft)

Text objects you create with ready-made effects to which you can apply additional formatting options.

wordperfect help**āwhina mō wordperfect** (RF)**wordwrap****tākaikupu** (msoft)

Noun. Or word wrap. The ability of a word-processing program or a text-editing program to break lines of text automatically to stay within the page margins or window boundaries of a document without the user having to do so with carriage returns, as is typically necessary on a typewriter.

work area**papamahi** (TT)**work directory****kōpaki noho** (KKH)**work offline****mahi tuimotu** (msoft)

Work without network connection.

workbook**pukamahi** (msoft)

A window or task management technique that consists of a container holding a set of objects, that are organized like a tabbed notebook.

workgroup**rōpūmahi** (msoft)

A collection of networked computers used by people in the same group. Within a workgroup, users can share information with and have access to other computers.

workgroup information file**kōnae mōhiohio rōpūmahi** (msoft)

A file Access reads at startup that contains information about the users in a workgroup. This information includes users' account names, their passwords, and the groups of which they are members.

worksheet**pepamahi** (msoft)**workshop****huihuinga, rōpū-kōrerorero** ,**awheawhe** (moodle)

:(a) An educational seminar or series of meetings emphasizing interaction and exchange of information among a usually small number of participants: a creative writing workshop. (b) a brief intensive course for a small group; emphasizes problem solving.

workspace**mokowāmahi** (msoft)

A window or task management technique that consists of a container of a set of objects, where the windows of the contained objects are constrained to a parent window.

workstation**taupunimahi** (msoft)

World Wide Web

Te Ipurangi (TMT)

A hypermedia-based system for browsing Internet sites. It is named the Web because it is made of many sites linked together; users can travel from one site to another by clicking on hyperlinks. Text, graphics, sound, and video can all be accessed with browsers like Firefox, Netscape, or Internet Explorer. The Web can also be accessed with text-only browsers like Lynx.

World Wide Web

Te Tukutuku Korero o te Ao (TMT)

A hypermedia-based system for browsing Internet sites. It is named the Web because it is made of many sites linked together; users can travel from one site to another by clicking on hyperlinks. Text, graphics, sound, and video can all be accessed with browsers like Firefox, Netscape, or Internet Explorer. The Web can also be accessed with text-only browsers like Lynx.

World Wide Web

Tukutuku-ao-Whānui (WWOW)

A hypermedia-based system for browsing Internet sites. It is named the Web because it is made of many sites linked together; users can travel from one site to another by clicking on hyperlinks. Text, graphics, sound, and video can all be accessed with browsers like Firefox, Netscape, or Internet Explorer. The Web can also be accessed with text-only browsers like Lynx.

World Wide Web page

Whārangī (WWOW)

wrap to window

tākai ki a matapihi (msoft)

write

tuhi (msoft)

Verb.

write

tuhituhi (Mandrake)

General Usage.

write-only

tuhi-anake (msoft)

write-protected

tuhi-parea (msoft)

x

x value

uara x (msoft)

Value on the horizontal line of a graph.

XML data

raraunga XML (msoft)

Data in Extensible Markup Language (XML) format.

XML element

huanga XML (msoft)

An XML structure that consists of a start tag, an end tag, and the information between the tags.

Elements can have attributes and can contain other elements.

XML schema

aronuinga XML (msoft)

A.k.a. document type definition (DTD)
- a data structure, defining the structure of an XML document, as well as its element relationships, data types, and content constraints.

y

y value

uara y (msoft)

Value on the vertical line of a graph.

year

tau (msoft)

General usage.

yes

āe (KKH)

General Usage.

yes to all

āe katoa (msoft)

A button the user clicks for an action to take place regarding a specific set of items (see "Yes").

your name & suburb to appear with comment

tō ingoa me tō rohe noho hei tā ki

ngā kōrero (moodle)

Z**zip****kōtui, wherawheratia** (moodle)

A data compression format. Files that have been compressed with the ZIP format are called ZIP files and usually end with.ZIP.

zip code**waehere poutāpeta** (msoft)

Same as postal code.

zone**rohe** (moodle)**zoom****topa** (msoft)

Verb. To magnify a part of a document.

zoom**whakanui** (Mandrake)

Enlarges the view of a window or an image.

zoom**whakakaitātanga** (RF)

Enlarges the view of a window or an image.

zoom**whārahi** (TMT)

Enlarges the view of a window or an image.

zoom in**topa mai** (msoft)**zoom out****topa atu** (msoft)**zoom out****whakaiti** (Mandrake)

Dublin Core meta Data

Sourced from the Official DC Meta Data Web Site <http://dublincore.org>

Element Name	Title
label	Title
Definition	A name given to the resource.
Comment	Typically, Title will be a name by which the resource is formally known.

Huanga	Taitara
Ingoa	Taitara
taututanga	Taitara
whakaritenga	Te ingoa ka tapaina tetahi rauemi.
He korero	Ko te tikanga, ko te Taitara te ingoa ka mohio whanuitia te ingoa.

Element	Name: Creator
label	Creator
Definition	An entity primarily responsible for making the content of the resource.
Comment	Examples of Creator include a person, an organization, or a service. Typically, the name of a Creator should be used to indicate the entity.

Huanga	Kaihanga
Ingoa	Kaihanga
taututanga	Kaihanga
whakaritenga	Te putahi, nana, na ratou ranei i matua oti ai te hanganga o te rauemi.
He korero	Ko te tangata, he putahitanga, he ratonga ranei etahi tauira Kaihanga Ko te tikanga, ko te Kaihanga te ingoa ka whakamahia hei tohu i te putahi na ratou te hanganga.

Element Name	Subject
label	Subject and Keywords
Definition	A topic of the content of the resource.
Comment	Typically, Subject will be expressed as keywords, key phrases or classification codes that describe a topic of the resource. Recommended best practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary or formal classification scheme.

Huanga	Kaupapa
Ingoa	Kaupapa me nga Kupu Matua
taututanga	Kaupapa
whakaritenga	Te take/ nga take o te kaupapa, o te rauemi.
He korero	Ko te tikanga, ka whakaaturia te kaupapa o te rauemi e nga kupu matua, nga kimahi matua, nga tohu wehewehenga whakaahua ranei.

Element Name	Description
label	Description
Definition	An account of the content of the resource.
Comment	Examples of Description include, but is not limited to: an abstract, table of contents, reference to a graphical representation of content or a free-text account of the content.

Huanga	Whakaaturanga
Ingoa	Whakaaturanga
taututanga	Whakaaturanga
whakaritenga	He whakaaturanga o nga kaupapa o te rauemi.
He korero	Ka uru atu, engari ehara noa ko: te whakarapopototanga korero, te ihirangi, te tohutanga o te kaupapa ma te whakaahua, te whakaaturanga kore kupu ranei, o te kauapapa.

Element Name	Publisher
label	Publisher
Definition	An entity responsible for making the resource available
Comment	Examples of Publisher include a person, an organization, or a service. Typically, the name of a Publisher should be used to indicate the entity.

Huanga	Kaiwhakaputa
Ingoa	Kaiwhakaputa
taututanga	Kaiwhakaputa
whakaritenga	Te putahi nana i whakaputa te rauemi.
He korero	Ko te tangata, he putahitanga, he ratonga ranei etahi taurira Kaiwhakaputa. Ko te tikanga, ka whakamahia te ingoa o te Kaiwhakaputa hei tohu i te putahi.

Element:	Contributor
Name:	Contributor
Identifier:	Contributor
Definition:	An entity responsible for making contributions to the content of the resource.
Comment:	Examples of a Contributor include a person, an organisation, or a service. Typically, the name of a Contributor should be used to indicate the entity.

Huanga:	Kaiwhakaaro
Ingoa:	Kaiwhakaaro
Taututanga:	Kaiwhakaaro
Whakaritenga:	Te putahi nana, na ratou ranei nga whakakaupapatanga whakaaro o te rauemi.
He Korero:	Ko te tangata, he putahitanga, he ratonga ranei etahi taurira Kaiwhakaaro. Ko te tikanga ka whakamahia te ingoa o te Kaiwhakaaro hei tohu i te putahi.

Element:	Date
Name:	Date
Identifier:	Date
Definition:	A date associated with an event in the life cycle of the resource.
Comment:	Typically, Date will be associated with the creation or availability of the resource. Recommended best practice for encoding the date value is defined in a profile of ISO 8601 [W3CDTF] and follows the YYYY-MM-DD format.

Huanga:	Ra
Ingoa:	Ra
Taututanga:	Ra
Whakaritenga:	He ra e whai panga ana ki te huringa ora o te rauemi.
He Korero:	Ko te tikanga, ka whai panga te ra ki te hanganga, te wateatanga ranei, o te rauemi. Ko te huarahi tino pai hei tohu i te uara o te ra (date value) kua whakaritea i roto i te whakaritenga ISO 8601 [W3CDTF], a, e whai atu ana ki te whakatakotoranga YYYY-MM-DD.

Element:	Type
Name:	Resource Type
Identifier:	Type
Definition:	The nature or genre of the content of the resource.
Comment:	Type includes terms describing general categories, functions, genres, or aggregation levels for content. Recommended best practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary (for example, the working draft list of Dublin Core Types [DCT1]). To describe the physical or digital manifestation of the resource, use the FORMAT element.

Huanga:	Tumomo Rauemi
Ingoa:	Tumomo Rauemi
Taututanga:	Tumomo
Whakaritenga:	Te ahua, te tu-ahuatanga ranei o nga kaupapa o te rauemi.
He Korero:	Kei roto i te Tumomo nga kupu whakaatu i nga wehewehenga whanui, nga aheinga, nga tu-ahuatanga, te whakaritenga ranei o nga taumata o te/ nga kaupapa. Ko te huarahi tino pai kua tohua, ko te tipako i tetahi uara mai i nga kupu kua whakaritea (hei tauira, ko te tauira rarangi e whakamahia ana o nga Dublin Core Types [DCT1]). Hei whakaatu i te whakatinanatanga o te rauemi, whakamahia ko te huanga WHAKATAKOTORANGA (FORMAT) .

Element:	Format
Name:	Format
Identifier:	Format
Definition:	The physical or digital manifestation of the resource.
Comment:	Typically, Format may include the media-type or dimensions of the resource. Format may be used to determine the software, hardware or other equipment needed to display or operate the resource. Examples of dimensions include size and duration. Recommended best

	practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary (for example, the list of Internet Media Types [MIME] defining computer media formats).
--	--

Huanga:	Whakatakotoranga
Ingoa:	Whakatakotoranga
Taututanga:	Whakatakotoranga
Whakaritenga:	Te whakatinanatanga, te whakaputanga a-mati o te rauemi.
He Korero:	Ko te tikanga, ka taea te Whakatakotoranga te whakamahi hei whakarite i te rawa-ngohe (software), te rawa-marō (hardware), ma etahi taputapu ranei me matua whiwhi, hei whakahaere i te rauemi. Ko te rahi me te roanga etahi tauira hanga. Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua ko te tipako uara mai i tetahi whakaritenga kupu (hei tauira, te rarangi o nga Tumomo Papaho Ipurangi (Internet Media Types [MIME]) e whakaatu ana i nga whakatakotoranga papaho rorohiko.

Element:	Identifier
Name:	Resource Identifier
Identifier:	Identifier
Definition:	An unambiguous reference to the resource within a given context.
Comment:	Recommended best practice is to identify the resource by means of a string or number conforming to a formal identification system. Example formal identification systems include the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) (including the Uniform Resource Locator (URL)), the Digital Object Identifier (DOI) and the International Standard Book Number (ISBN).

Huanga:	Taututanga Rauemi
Ingoa:	Taututanga Rauemi
Taututanga:	Taututanga
Whakaritenga:	He tohutoro e hangai ana ki te rauemi i roto i tetahi horopaki.
He Korero:	Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua, ko te tautu i te rauemi ma tetahi aho (string), tau ranei, e hangai ana ki tetahi punaha taututanga okawa. Ko etahi punaha taututanga okawa ko te Taututanga Rauemi Orite (Uniform Resource Identifier - URI), te Taututanga Rauemi Tohu-wahi (Uniform Resource Locator - URL), Te Mea A-mati (Digital Object Identifier - DOI) me te Tau Pukapuka Aro Whanui o te Ao (International Standard Book Number - ISBN).

Element:	Source
Name:	Source
Identifier:	Source
Definition:	A Reference to a resource from which the present resource is derived.
Comment:	The present resource may be derived from the Source resource in whole or in part. Recommended best practice is to reference the resource by means of a string or number conforming to a formal identification system.

Huanga:	Matapuna
Ingoa:	Matapuna
Taututanga:	Matapuna

Whakaritenga:	He tohutoro ki tetahi rauemi koira te matapuna o te rauemi e tirohia ana.
He Korero:	Tera pea i puta te katoa, tetahi wahanga ranei o te rauemi, e tirohia ana, mai i te Matapuna rauemi. Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua ko te tohutoro ki te rauemi ma te aho, ma te tau ranei e hangai ana ki tetahi punaha taututanga okawa.

Element:	Language
Name:	Language
Identifier:	Language
Definition:	A language of the intellectual content of the resource.
Comment:	Recommended best practice for the values of the Language element is defined by RFC 1766 [RFC1766] which includes a two-letter Language Code (taken from the ISO 639 standard [ISO639]), followed optionally, by a two-letter Country Code (taken from the ISO 3166 standard [ISO3166]). For example, 'en' for English, 'fr' for French, or 'en-uk' for English used in the United Kingdom.

Huanga	Reo
Ingoa:	Reo
Taututanga:	Reo
Whakaritenga:	Te reo o te whakakaupapatanga o nga matauranga o te rauemi.
He Korero:	Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua mo nga uara o te huanga Reo kua whakaritea ki te RFC 1766 [RFC1766] kei roto te Tohu Reo kupu-rua (two-letter Language Code) (no te aro whanui ISO 639 [ISO639], ka taea e tetahi tohu kupu-rua te whai atu (no te aro whanui ISO 3166) [ISO366]). Hei taura, te 'en' mo te English, te 'fr' mo te French, 'te en-uk' mo te English e whakamahia ana i Ingarangi (UK)

Element:	Relation
Name:	Relation
Identifier:	Relation
Definition:	A reference to a related resource.
Comment:	Recommended best practice is to reference the resource by means of a string or number conforming to a formal identification system.

Huanga:	Whai Panga
Ingoa:	Whai Panga
Taututanga:	Whai Panga
Whakaritenga:	He tohutoro ki tetahi rauemi whai panga.
He Korero:	Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua, ko te tohutoro ki te rauemi ma te aho, te tau ranei, e hangai ana ki te punaha taututanga okawa.

Element:	Coverage
Name:	Coverage
Identifier:	Coverage
Definition:	The extent or scope of the content of the resource.
Comment:	Coverage will typically include spatial location (a

	place name or geographic coordinates), temporal period (a period label, date, or date range) or jurisdiction (such as a named administrative entity). Recommended best practice is to select a value from a controlled vocabulary (for example, the Thesaurus of Geographic Names [TGN]) and that, where appropriate, named places or time periods be used in preference to numeric identifiers such as sets of coordinates or date ranges.
--	---

Huanga:	Kapitanga
Ingoa:	Kapitanga
Taututanga:	Kapitanga
Whakaritenga:	Te roanga, te whanuitanga ranei o te whakakaupapatanga o te rauemi.
He Korero:	Ko te tikanga, ka uru atu te wahi mokowa (te ingoa o tetahi wahi, whakapiritanga matawhenua ranei), whakaritenga wa (he tapatanga wa (period label, ra, whakatakotoranga whanui o nga ra), te whakaritenga ture (penei i te putahi whakahaere). Ko te tino huarahi kua tohua, ko te tipako uara mai i tetahi whakaritenga kupu (hei tauira, i tetahi Puna Kupu Ingoa Matawhenua (Geographic Names [TGN] i nga wahi tika, ko nga wahi me nga whakaritenga wa ka whakamahia i mua i te whakamahitanga o nga taututanga tau penei i nga huinga whakapiritanga me nga whakatakotoranga whanui o nga ra.

Element: Rights	
Name:	Rights Management
Identifier:	Rights
Definition:	Information about rights held in and over the resource.
Comment:	Typically, a Rights element will contain a rights management statement for the resource, or reference a service providing such information. Rights information often encompasses Intellectual Property Rights (IPR), Copyright, and various Property Rights. If the Rights element is absent, no assumptions can be made about the status of these and other rights with respect to the resource.

Huanga:	Motika
Ingoa:	Whakaritenga Motika
Taututanga:	Motika
Whakaritenga:	Ko nga mohiohia ki nga motika o tetahi rauemi.
He Korero:	Ko te tikanga, kei te huanga Motika e pupuri ana he korero mo te whakaritenga motika mo te rauemi, he ratonga tohutoro e whakarato ana ranei i enei tumomo mohiohia. He nui nga wa, puta ai i roto i te mohiohia Motika te Mana Whakairo Hinegaro (Intellectual Property Rights - (IPR)), te Manatarua me nga Tuahua Mana Taonga (Property Rights). Ki te kore te huanga Motika, kaore e taea te pohehe noa ki te mana o enei, nga motika ranei e pa ana ki te rauemi.